

[Gen 2:10](#)

וְנָהָר יֵצֵא מֵעֵדֶן לְהַשְׁקוֹת אֶת־
הַגֵּן וּמִשָּׁם יִפְרָד וְהָיָה
לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים:

Now a river flowed out [from Eden](#) that watered the garden, and from there it diverged and became four branches.

[Gen 10:19](#)

וְהָיָה גְבוּל הַכְּנַעֲנִי מִצִּידֹן
בְּאַכָּה גְרָרָה עַד־עֲזָה בְּאַכָּה
סְדֹמָה וְעֹמְרָה וְאַדְמָה וְצִבְיִים
עַד־לָשָׁע:

And the territory of the Canaanites was [from Sidon](#) in the direction of Gerar as far as Gaza, and in the direction of Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboiim, as far as Lasha.

[Gen 10:30](#)

וְהָיָה מוֹשְׁבָם מִמֶּשָׁא בְּאַכָּה
סְפֶרָה הַר הַקָּדָם:

And their dwelling *place* extended [from Mesha](#) in the direction of Sephar to the hill country of the east.

[Gen 11:31](#)

וַיִּקַּח תֶּרַח אֶת־אַבְרָם בְּנוֹ
וְאֶת־לוֹט בֶּן־הָרָן בֶּן־בְּנוֹ וְאֵת
שָׂרִי כֶלְתּוֹ אִשְׁתׁ אַבְרָם בְּנוֹ
וַיֵּצְאוּ אֹתָם מֵאֹר כְּשִׂידִים
לָלֶכֶת אֶרֶצָה כְּנַעַן וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד־
חָרָן וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם:

And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot, the son of Haran, his grandson, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, the wife of Abram his son, and went out with them [from Ur of](#) the Chaldeans to go to the land of Canaan. And they went to Haran, and they settled there.

[Gen 12:4](#)

וַיֵּלֶךְ אַבְרָם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֱלֹהִים
וַיְהִי וַיֵּלֶךְ אֹתוֹ לוֹט וְאַבְרָם
בֶּן־חָמֶשׁ שָׁנִים וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה
בְּצֵאתוֹ מִחָרָן:

And Abram went *out* as Yahweh had told him, and Lot went with him. Now Abram was seventy-five years old when he went out [from Haran](#).

[Gen 13:1](#)

וַיַּעַל אַבְרָם מִמִּצְרַיִם הוּא
וְאִשְׁתּוֹ וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְלוֹט
עִמּוֹ הַנֶּגֶב:

Then Abram went up [from Egypt](#), he and his wife and all that *was* with him. And Lot *went* with him to the Negev.

[Gen 13:3](#)

וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַסְעָיו מִנֶּגֶב וְעַד־בֵּית־
אֵל עַד־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם
אֶהְלֶה בְּתַחֲלָה בֵּין בֵּית־אֵל
וּבֵין הָעֵי:

And he went according to his journey
[from the Negev](#), then to Bethel, to the
place where his tent was at the
beginning, between Bethel and Ai,

[Gen 15:7](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אֲנִי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר
הוֹצֵאתִיךָ מֵאֹר כְּשָׂדִים לָתֵת
לְךָ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת לְרִשְׁתָּהּ:

And he said to him, "I *am* Yahweh, who
brought you out [from Ur of](#) the
Chaldeans to give this land to you, to
possess it."

[Gen 19:30](#)

וַיֵּעַל לוֹט מִצּוֹר וַיֵּשֶׁב בְּהָר
וּשְׁתֵּי בָנָתָיו עִמּוֹ כִּי יִרָא
לְשֵׁבֶת בְּצוֹר וַיֵּשֶׁב בְּמַעְרָה
הוּא וּשְׁתֵּי בָנָתָיו:

And Lot went out [from Zoar](#) and settled
in the hill country with his two
daughters, for he was afraid to stay in
Zoar. So he lived in a cave, he and his
two daughters.

[Gen 25:18](#)

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ מִחֻלָּה עַד־שׁוּר אֲשֶׁר
עַל־פְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם בְּאֶכָּה אֲשׁוּרָה
עַל־פְּנֵי כָּל־אֶחָיו נָפְלָ:

They settled [from Havilah](#) to Shur,
which was opposite Egypt, going toward
Assyria; he settled opposite all his
brothers.

[Gen 25:20](#)

וַיְהִי יִצְחָק בֶּן־אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה
בְּקָחָתוֹ אֶת־רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל
הָאֲרָמִי מִפָּדָן אֶרֶם אֲחוֹת לְבָן
הָאֲרָמִי לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה:

And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah, the daughter of Bethuel the Aramean [of](#) Paddan-Aram, the sister of Laban the Aramean, as his wife.

[Gen 26:26](#)

וַאֲבִימֶלֶךְ הָלַךְ אֵלָיו מִגֶּרָר
וְאַחֲזָת מִרְעָהוּ וּפִיכֹל שָׂר־
צָבָאוּ:

Then Abimelech went to him [from Gerar](#) with Ahuzzath his friend and Phicol his army commander.

[Gen 28:10](#)

וַיֵּצֵא יַעֲקֹב מִבְּעַר שְׁבַע וַיֵּלֶךְ
חֶרְנָה:

Then Jacob went out [from Beersheba](#) and went to Haran.

[Gen 29:4](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם יַעֲקֹב אַחֵי מֵאֵין
אַתֶּם וַיֹּאמְרוּ מִחֶרֶן אֲנַחְנוּ:

And Jacob said to them, "My brothers, where *are* you from?" And they said, "We are [from Haran](#)."

[Gen 33:18](#)

וַיָּבֹא יַעֲקֹב שָׁלֵם עִיר שְׁכֶם
אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן בְּבֹאוֹ מִפָּדָן
אֶרֶם וַיַּחֲן אֶת־פְּנֵי הָעִיר:

And Jacob came safely to the city of Shechem which is in the land of Canaan, on his way [from](#) Paddan-Aram. And he camped before the city.

[Gen 35:9](#)

וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶל-יַעֲקֹב עוֹד
בְּבֹאוֹ מִפָּדָן אֶרֶם וַיְבָרֶךְ אֹתוֹ:

And God appeared to Jacob again when he came [from](#) Paddan-Aram, and he blessed him.

[Gen 35:16](#)

וַיִּסְעוּ מִבֵּית אֵל וַיְהִי-עוֹד
כְּבֵרֶת-הָאָרֶץ לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה
וַתֵּלֶד רָחֵל וַתִּקַּשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ:

Then they journeyed [from Bethel](#). And when they were still some distance from Ephrath, Rachel went into labor. And she had hard labor.

[Gen 36:33](#)

וַיָּמָת בִּלְעַ וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחֲתָיו יוֹבָב
בֶּן-זֶרַח מִבְּצָרָה:

And Bela died, and Jobab, the son of Zerah [from Bozrah](#), reigned in his place.

[Gen 36:36](#)

וַיָּמָת הָדָד וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחֲתָיו
שַׁמְלָה מִמַּשְׂרֵקָה:

And Hadad died, and Samlah [from Masrekah](#) reigned in his place.

[Gen 36:37](#)

וַיָּמָת שַׁמְלָה וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחֲתָיו
שָׁאוּל מִרְחֹבוֹת הַנָּהָר:

And Samlah died, and Shaul [from Rehoboth on](#) the Euphrates reigned in his place.

[Gen 37:25](#)

וַיֵּשְׁבוּ לֶאֱכֹל-לֶחֶם וַיִּשְׂאוּ
עֵינֵיהֶם וַיֵּרְאוּ וְהִנֵּה אַרְחַת
יִשְׁמָעֵאלִים בָּאָה מִגִּלְעָד
וּגְמֻלֵיהֶם נֹשָׂאִים נֹכָאת וְצָרִי
וְלֹט הַזֵּלָכִים לְהוֹרִיד מִצְרַיִם:

Then they sat down to eat *some* food.
And they lifted up their eyes and
looked, and behold, a caravan of
Ishmaelites was coming [from Gilead](#).
And their camels were carrying aromatic
gum and balm and spices on the way to
Egypt.

[Gen 42:3](#)

וַיֵּרְדּוּ אַחֲיָיוֹסֵף עֹשְׂרָה לְשֹׁבֵר
בָּר מִמִּצְרַיִם:

And the ten brothers of Joseph went
down to buy grain [from Egypt](#).

[Gen 43:2](#)

וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר כָּלוּ לֶאֱכֹל אֶת-
הַשֶּׁבֶר אֲשֶׁר הָבִיאוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם אָבִיהֶם שִׁבוּ
שִׁבְרוּ-לָנוּ מִעֵט-אֶכֶל:

And it happened *that* as they finished
eating the grain which they had brought
[from Egypt](#) their father said to them,
"Return and buy a little food for us."

[Gen 45:25](#)

וַיַּעֲלוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶרֶץ
כְּנָעַן אֶל-יַעֲקֹב אָבִיהֶם:

So they went up [from Egypt](#) and came
to the land of Canaan to Jacob their
father.

[Gen 46:5](#)

וַיָּקָם יַעֲקֹב מִבְּעֵר שָׁבַע
וַיֵּשְׂאוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־יַעֲקֹב
אֲבֵיהֶם וְאֶת־טַפָּם וְאֶת־נְשֵׁיהֶם
בְּעֲגֻלֹת אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח פַּרְעֹה
לְשֵׂאת אֹתוֹ:

So Jacob arose [from Beersheba](#). And the sons of Israel carried their father Jacob, and their little ones and their wives in the wagons Pharaoh had sent to transport him.

[Gen 47:30](#)

וַיִּשְׁכַּבְתִּי עִם־אֲבֹתַי וַיִּנְשְׂאֵתַנִּי
מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיִּקְבְּרֵתַנִּי בְּקִבְרֵתָם
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנֹכִי אֶעֱשֶׂה כְּדִבְרְךָ:

but let me lie with my ancestors. Carry me [out of Egypt](#) and bury me in their burial site.” And he said, “I will do according to your word.”

[Gen 48:7](#)

וְאֲנִי בָבְאִי מִפַּדָּן מָתָה עָלַי
רָחֵל בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן בְּדֶרֶךְ בְּעוֹד
כְּבִרְת־אֶרֶץ לָבֵא אֶפְרָתָה
וַאֲקַבְּרָהּ שָׁם בְּדֶרֶךְ אֶפְרָת
הוּא בֵּית לָחֶם:

As for me, when I came [from Paddan-Aram](#), Rachel died to my sorrow in the land of Canaan on the way, when *there* was still some distance to go to Ephrath. And I buried her there on the way to Ephrath (that *is*, Bethlehem).”

[Exod 3:10](#)

וְעַתָּה לֵךְ וְאֶשְׁלַחְךָ אֶל־
פַּרְעֹה וְהוֹצֵא אֶת־עַמִּי בְנֵי־
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם:

And now come, and I will send you to Pharaoh, and *you must* bring my people, the Israelites, out [from Egypt](#).”

[Exod 3:11](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים מִי
אֲנִי כִי אֵלֶךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְכִי
אֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִמִּצְרָיִם:

But Moses said to God, “Who *am* I that I should go to Pharaoh and that I should bring the Israelites out [from Egypt](#)?”

[Exod 3:12](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי־אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ וְזֶה־לָּךְ
הָאוֹת כִּי אֲנִי שְׁלַחְתִּיךָ
בְּהוֹצִיאֲךָ אֶת־הָעָם מִמִּצְרָיִם
תַּעֲבֹדוּן אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים עַל הָהָר
הַזֶּה:

And he said, “Because I am with you, and this *will be* the sign for you that I myself have sent you: When you bring the people out [from Egypt](#), you will serve God on this mountain.”

[Exod 6:27](#)

הֵם הַמְדַּבְּרִים אֶל־פַּרְעֹה
מִלֶּךְ־מִצְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵי־
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם הוּא מֹשֶׁה
וְאַהֲרֹן:

They *were* those who spoke to Pharaoh, the king of Egypt, in order to bring the Israelites out [from Egypt](#). It was that Moses and Aaron.

[Exod 12:35](#)

וּבְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשׂוּ כְדִבְרֵי מֹשֶׁה
וַיִּשְׁאַלּוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם כֶּלִי־כֶסֶף
וְכֶלִי זָהָב וְשִׁמְלֹת:

And the Israelites did according to the word of Moses, and they asked [from the Egyptians](#) for objects of silver and objects of gold and *for* clothing.

[Exod 12:37](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִרַעַמְסֵס
סִכְתָּה כַּשֵּׁש־מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף רַגְלֵי
הַגִּבֹּרִים לְבַד מֵטָף:

And the Israelites set out [from Rameses](#) to Succoth; the men *were* about six hundred thousand on foot, besides dependents.

[Exod 12:39](#)

וַיֹּאפּוּ אֶת־הַבֶּצֶק אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיאוּ
מִמִּצְרַיִם עֲגַת מִצּוֹת כִּי לֹא
חֶמֶץ בִּי־גִרְשׁוֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם וְלֹא
יָכְלוּ לְהִתְמַהֵמֶה וְגַם־צֹדֶה
לֹא־עָשׂוּ לָהֶם:

And they baked the dough that they had brought out [from Egypt](#) as cakes, unleavened bread, because it had no yeast when they were driven out from Egypt, and they were not able to delay, and also they had not made provisions for themselves.

[Exod 12:39](#)

וַיֹּאֲפוּ אֶת־הַבֶּצֶק אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיאוּ
מִמִּצְרַיִם עֲגֹת מַצּוֹת כִּי לֹא
חֶמֶץ בִּי־גִרְשׁוֹ **מִמִּצְרַיִם** וְלֹא
יָכְלוּ לְהִתְמַהֵּמָה וְגַם־צִדָּה
לֹא־עָשׂוּ לָהֶם:

And they baked the dough that they had brought out from Egypt *as* cakes, unleavened bread, because it had no yeast when they were driven out [from Egypt](#), and they were not able to delay, and also they had not made provisions for themselves.

[Exod 13:3](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָעָם זְכוֹר
אֶת־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר יִצְאָתֶם
מִמִּצְרַיִם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים כִּי
בְּחֹזֶק יָד הוֹצִיא יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם
מִזֶּה וְלֹא יֵאָכַל חֶמֶץ:

And Moses said to the people, "Remember this day when you went out [from Egypt](#), from a house of slaves, because with strength of hand Yahweh brought you out from here, and *food with* yeast will not be eaten.

[Exod 13:8](#)

וְהִגַּדְתָּ לְבִנְךָ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא
לֵאמֹר בְּעֶבְרָה זֶה עָשָׂה יְהוָה
לִי בִצְאוֹתִי מִמִּצְרַיִם:

And you shall tell your son on that day, saying, 'This *is* because of what Yahweh did for me when I came out [from Egypt](#).'

[Exod 13:9](#)

וְהָיָה לָךְ לְאוֹת עַל־יָדְךָ
וּלְזִכְרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ לְמַעַן תִּהְיֶה
תּוֹרַת יְהוָה בְּפִיךָ כִּי בְיָד
חֲזָקָה הוֹצֵאֲךָ יְהוָה מִמִּצְרָיִם:

And it will be as a sign on your hand and as a memorial between your eyes so that the law of Yahweh will be in your mouth, that with a strong hand Yahweh brought you out [from Egypt](#).

[Exod 13:14](#)

וְהָיָה כִּי־יִשְׁאַלְךָ בְנְךָ מָחָר
לֵאמֹר מַה־זֹּאת וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו
בְּחֹזֶק יָד הוֹצִיאָנוּ יְהוָה
מִמִּצְרָיִם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים:

And when your son asks you in the future, saying, 'What is this?' you will say to him, 'With strength of hand Yahweh brought us out [from Egypt](#), from a house of slaves.

[Exod 13:16](#)

וְהָיָה לְאוֹת עַל־יְדֶיכָה
וּלְטוֹטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ כִּי בְּחֹזֶק
יָד הוֹצִיאָנוּ יְהוָה מִמִּצְרָיִם:

And it will be as a sign on your hand and as symbolic ornaments between your eyes that with strength of hand Yahweh brought us out [from Egypt](#)."

[Exod 13:20](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִסֹּכֹת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּאֵתָם
בְּקֶצֶה הַמִּדְבָּר:

And they set out [from Succoth](#), and they encamped at Etham on the edge of the desert.

[Exod 14:11](#)

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הַמִּבְלִי אֵיךְ־
קִבְּרִים בְּמִצְרַיִם לְקַחְתָּנוּ
לְמוֹת בַּמִּדְבָּר מֵה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ
לָנוּ לְהוֹצִיאָנוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם:

And they said to Moses, "Because there are no graves in Egypt? Is that why you have taken us to die in the desert? What is this you have done to us by bringing us out [from Egypt](#)!

[Exod 15:22](#)

וַיַּסַּע מֹשֶׁה אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַּם־
סוּף וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶל־מִדְבַּר־שׁוּר
וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁלֹשַׁת־יָמִים בַּמִּדְבָּר
וְלֹא־מָצְאוּ מַיִם:

And Moses caused Israel to set out [from the Red Sea](#), and they went out into the desert of Shur, and they traveled three days in the desert, and they did not find water.

[Exod 15:23](#)

וַיָּבֹאוּ מֶרְחָה וְלֹא יָכְלוּ לִשְׁתֹּת
מִיַּם מֶרְחָה כִּי מָרִים הֵם עַל־
כֵּן קָרְאֵם־שֵׁמָּה מֶרְחָה:

And they came to Marah, and they were not able to drink water [from Marah](#) because it was bitter. Therefore it was named Marah.

[Exod 16:1](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאֵילָם וַיָּבֹאוּ כָּל-עֵדֶת
בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶל-מִדְבַּר-סִין
אֲשֶׁר בֵּין-אֵילָם וּבֵין סִינִי
בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ
הַשְּׁנִי לְצֵאתָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:

And they set out [from Elim](#), and all the community of the Israelites came to the desert of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, in the fifteenth day of the second month of their going out from the land of Egypt.

[Exod 17:3](#)

וַיִּצְמָא שָׂם הָעָם לַמַּיִם וַיִּלֶּן
הָעָם עַל-מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר לָמָּה זֶה
הָעֲלִיתָנוּ מִמִּצְרָיִם לָהֶמֶת
אֹתִי וְאֶת-בְּנֵי וְאֶת-מִקְנִי
בַּצָּמָא:

And the people thirsted for water, and the people grumbled against Moses and said, "Why ever did you bring us up [from Egypt](#) to kill me and my sons and my cattle with thirst?"

[Exod 18:1](#)

וַיִּשְׁמַע יֶתְרוֹ כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן חֹתֵן
מֹשֶׁה אֵת כָּל-אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה
אֱלֹהִים לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ
כִּי-הוֹצִיא יְהוָה אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִמִּצְרָיִם:

And Jethro, the priest of Midian, the father-in-law of Moses, heard all that God had done for Moses and for Israel, his people, that Yahweh had brought Israel out [from Egypt](#).

[Exod 19:2](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרְפִּידִים וַיָּבֹאוּ מִדְבָּר
סִינַי וַיַּחֲנוּ בַּמִּדְבָּר וַיַּחֲנוּ-שָׁם
יִשְׂרָאֵל נֶגֶד הָהָר:

They set out [from Rephidim](#), and they came to the desert of Sinai, and they camped in the desert, and Israel camped there in front of the mountain.

[Exod 23:15](#)

אֶת-חַג הַמַּצּוֹת תִּשְׁמֹר שִׁבְעַת
יָמִים תֹּאכַל מַצּוֹת כֶּאֱשֶׁר
צִוִּיתִךָ לְמוֹעֵד חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב
כִּי-בֹו יֵצְאָתָּ מִמִּצְרָיִם וְלֹא-
יֵרְאוּ פָנַי רִיקִים:

You will keep the Feast of Unleavened Bread; for seven days you will eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you at *the* appointed time, the month of Abib, because in it you came out [from Egypt](#), and no one will appear before me empty-handed.

[Exod 23:31](#)

וְשִׁתִּי אֶת-גְּבֻלְךָ מִיַּם-סוּף
וְעַד-יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִמִּדְבָּר
עַד-הַנָּהָר כִּי אֶתֵּן בְּיָדְכֶם אֶת
יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ וְגֵרְשָׁתֶמוּ מִפְּנֶיךָ:

“ ‘And I will set your boundary [from the Red Sea](#) and up to the sea of the Philistines and from *the* desert up to the river, because I will give the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you will drive them out from before you.

[Exod 34:18](#)

אֶת־חַג הַמִּצּוֹת תִּשְׁמֹר שִׁבְעַת
יָמִים תֹּאכַל מִצּוֹת אֲשֶׁר
צִוִּיתִךָ לְמוֹעֵד חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב כִּי
בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב יָצָאתָ
מִמִּצְרַיִם:

"You will keep the Feast of Unleavened Bread. Seven days you will eat unleavened bread, which I commanded you, at the appointed time of the month of Abib, for in the month of Abib you came out [from Egypt](#).

[Num 11:20](#)

עַד חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים עַד אֲשֶׁר־יֵצֵא
מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרָא יֵעַן
כִּי־מָאֲסָתֶם אֶת־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר
בִּקְרַבְכֶּם וַתִּבְכּוּ לִפְנֵיו לֵאמֹר
לָמָּה זֶה יֵצְאוּנוּ **מִמִּצְרַיִם:**

but for a whole month, until it comes out from your nose and becomes as nausea to you; because you have rejected Yahweh, who *is* in your midst, and you wept before his presence, saying, "Why [did we ever leave Egypt](#)?" ' "

[Num 11:35](#)

מִקִּבְרוֹת הַתְּאֵאוֹה נָסְעוּ הָעָם
חֲצֵרוֹת וַיְהִי בְּחֲצֵרוֹת:

[From Kibroth Hattaavah](#) the people set out to Hazeroth; and they stayed in Hazeroth.

[Num 12:16](#)

וְאַחֵר נָסְעוּ הָעָם **מִחֲצֵרוֹת**
וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּמִדְבַּר פָּאֲרָן:

And afterward the people set out [from Hazeroth](#), and they encamped in the desert of Paran.

[Num 14:19](#)

סְלַח־נָא לַעֲוֹן הָעָם הַזֶּה כְּגֹדֶל
חֶסֶדְךָ וְכַאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַתָּה לָעָם
הַזֶּה מִמִּצְרַיִם וְעַד־הַנֵּה:

Please forgive the sin of this people according to the greatness of your loyal love, just as you forgave this people, [from Egypt](#) until now.”

[Num 20:5](#)

וְלָמָּה הֵעָלִיתָנוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם
לְהָבִיא אֹתָנוּ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הָרָע
הַזֶּה לֹא מָקוֹם זֶרַע וְתֵאנָה
וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן וּמִים אֵין לְשִׁתּוֹת:

Why have you brought us [from Egypt](#) to bring us to this bad place? It is not a place of seed or figs or vines or pomegranate trees, and there is not water to drink.”

[Num 20:14](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח מֹשֶׁה מַלְאָכִים מִקְדָּשׁ
אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם כֹּה אָמַר
אָחִיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶתָּה יָדַעְתָּ אֵת
כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה אֲשֶׁר מָצְאָתָנוּ:

[From Kadesh](#) Moses sent messengers to the king of Edom: “Thus your brother Israel has said, ‘You know all the hardship that has found us;

[Num 20:16](#)

וַנִּצְעַק אֶל־יְהוָה וַיִּשְׁמַע קוֹלָנוּ
וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָךְ וַיֹּצֵאֵנוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם
וְהִנֵּה אֲנִיחָנוּ בְּקֶדֶשׁ עִיר קִצֵּה
גְבוּלְךָ:

Then we cried to Yahweh, and he heard our voice; he sent an angel and brought us out [from Egypt](#). And look, we *are* in Kadesh, a city on the edge of your territory.

[Num 20:22](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִקַּדֶּשׁ וַיָּבֹאוּ בְנֵי־
יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל־הָעֵדָה הָרַ הָהָר:

And they set out [from Kadesh](#). The Israelites, the whole community, came to Mount Hor.

[Num 21:4](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵהָרַ הָהָר דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף
לְסָבֵב אֶת־אֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם וַתִּקְצַר
נַפְשֵׁיהֶם בַּדֶּרֶךְ:

They set out [from](#) Mount [Hor](#) by the way of the Red Sea to go around the land of Edom; but the people became impatient along the way.

[Num 21:5](#)

וַיְדַבֵּר הָעָם בְּאַלְהִים וּבְמֹשֶׁה
לֵמָּה הֵעֲלִיתָנוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם לָמוֹת
בַּמִּדְבָּר כִּי אֵין לָחֶם וְאֵין מַיִם
וְנַפְשֵׁנוּ קָצָה בַּלֶּחֶם הַקָּלָקָל:

The people spoke against God and against Moses, "Why have you brought us [from Egypt](#) to die in the desert? There is no food and no water, and our hearts detest *this* miserable food."

[Num 21:11](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאֲבָת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּעֵי
הָעֲבָרִים בַּמִּדְבָּר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי
מוֹאָב מִמִּזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ:

They set out [from Oboth](#) and encamped at Iye Abarim in the desert, which was in front of Moab toward the sunrise.

[Num 21:19](#)

וּמַמְתָּנָה נַחֲלִיאֵל וּמִנַּחֲלִיאֵל
בְּמוֹת:

and [from Mattanah](#) to Nahaliel, and from Nahaliel to Bamoth;

[Num 21:19](#)

וּמִמַּטָּנָה נַחֲלִיאֵל וּמִנַּחֲלִיאֵל
בְּמוֹת:

and from Mattanah to Nahaliel, and
[from Nahaliel](#) to Bamoth;

[Num 21:20](#)

וּמִבְּמוֹת הַגִּיא אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׂדָה
מִזֶּאֶב רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה וְנִשְׁקָפָה
עַל־פְּנֵי הַיַּשִּׁימֹן:

and [from Bamoth](#) to the valley that is in
the territory of Moab, by the top of
Pisgah, which overlooks the surface of
the wasteland.

[Num 21:24](#)

וַיַּכֵּהוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפִי־חֶרֶב וַיִּירֶשׁ
אֶת־אֶרְצוֹ מֵאֲרֹנִן עַד־יַבֶּק עַד־
בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן כִּי עַז גְּבוּל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן:

But Israel struck him with *the* edge of
the sword, and they took possession of
his land [from Arnon](#) to Jabbok, until the
Ammonites, because the boundary of
the Ammonites *was* strong.

[Num 21:28](#)

כִּי־אֵשׁ יֵצְאָה מִחֶשְׁבֹּן לְהָבָה
מִקְרִית סִיחֹן אֲכָלָה עַר מִזֶּאֶב
בְּעֵלֵי בְּמוֹת אֲרֹנִן:

Because fire went out [from Heshbon](#), a
flame from the city of Sihon; it
consumed Ar of Moab, the lords of the
high places of Arnon.

[Num 22:5](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח מַלְאָכִים אֶל־בְּלָעַם בֶּן־
בְּעוֹר פְּתוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַנָּהָר
אֲרָץ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹ לְקַרְאֵלֹו לֵאמֹר
הִנֵּה עִם יֵצֵא מִמִּצְרַיִם הִנֵּה
כֹּסֶה אֶת־עֵין הָאָרֶץ וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב
מִמְּלִי:

He sent messengers to Balaam son of Beor *at* Pethor, which *is* by the river, in the land of the children of his people, to summon him, saying, "Look! A people went out [from Egypt](#). Look! They cover the surface of the land; they *are about* to dwell opposite me.

[Num 22:11](#)

הִנֵּה הָעַם הַיֵּצֵא מִמִּצְרַיִם
וַיְכַס אֶת־עֵין הָאָרֶץ עֲתָה לְכֵה
קְבֵה־לִּי אֹתוֹ אוּלִי אוּכַל
לְהִלָּחֵם בּוֹ וְגִרְשָׁתִּיו:

'Look! A people went out [from Egypt](#). Look! They cover the surface of the land. Now, go, curse them for me. Perhaps I will be able to attack them and drive them out.'

[Num 23:7](#)

וַיִּשָּׂא מִשְׁלוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר מִן־אַרָם
יִנְחֲנִי בָלָק מֶלֶךְ־מוֹאָב
מִהַרְרֵי־קֶדֶם לְכֵה אָרֶה־לִּי
יַעֲקֹב וּלְכֵה זַעֲמָה יִשְׂרָאֵל:

And he lifted up his oracle and said, "[From Aram](#) Balak lead me, from the mountains of the east the king of Moab, 'Go for me, curse Jacob, and go, denounce Israel.'

[Num 23:22](#)

אֵל מוֹצִיאָם מִמִּצְרַיִם
כְּתוּעַת רֶאֶם לוֹ:

God, who brings them out [from Egypt](#), is
like the strength of a wild ox for them.

[Num 24:8](#)

אֵל מוֹצִיאֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם כְּתוּעַת
רֶאֶם לוֹ יֹאכַל גּוֹיִם צָרָיו
וְעֲצַמֹתֵיהֶם יִגְרֹם וְחִצָּיו יִמְחָץ:

God, who brings him out [from Egypt](#), is
like the strength of a wild ox for him. He
will devour *the* nations *who are* his
enemies; he will break their bones; he
will pierce *them* with his arrows.

[Num 32:8](#)

כֹּה עָשׂוּ אֲבֹתֵיכֶם בְּשַׁלְּחִי
אֹתָם מִקַּדְש־בְּרִנֵּה לִרְאוֹת
אֶת־הָאָרֶץ:

This is what your fathers did when I sent
them [from Kadesh Barnea](#) to see the
land.

[Num 32:11](#)

אִם־יֵרָאוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים הָעֵלִים
מִמִּצְרַיִם מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה
וּמֵעַלָּה אֶת הָאָדָמָה אֲשֶׁר
נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק
וּלְיַעֲקֹב כִּי לֹא־מָלְאוּ אַחֲרָי:

‘The men who went up [from Egypt](#),
from those twenty years old and above,
will not see the land that I swore with
an oath to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob
because they have not wholly followed
me,

[Num 33:3](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרַעְמֶסֶס בַּחֹדֶשׁ
הָרִאשׁוֹן בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם
לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן מִמִּחְרָת
הַפֶּסַח יָצְאוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּיָד
רָמָה לְעֵינֵי כָל־מִצְרַיִם:

They set out [from Rameses](#) on the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the next day after the Passover the Israelites went out boldly in the sight of all the Egyptians

[Num 33:5](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִרַעְמֶסֶס
וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּסֻכּוֹת:

Then the Israelites set out [from Rameses](#), and they camped in Succoth.

[Num 33:6](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִסֻּכּוֹת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּאֶתָם
אֲשֶׁר בְּקֶצֶה הַמִּדְבָּר:

They journeyed [from Succoth](#) and camped in Etham, which *is* on the edge of the desert.

[Num 33:7](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאֶתָם וַיָּשֻׁב עַל־פִּי
הַחִירֹת אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי בַּעַל
צִפּוֹן וַיַּחֲנוּ לִפְנֵי מִגְדּוֹל:

Then they set out [from Etham](#) and returned to Pi-Hahiroth, which faces Baal Zephon, and they camped before Migdol.

[Num 33:8](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִפְּנֵי הַחִירוֹת וַיַּעֲבְרוּ
בְּתוֹךְ-הַיָּם הַמִּדְבָּרָה וַיֵּלְכוּ
דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים בְּמִדְבַּר
אֲתָם וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּמָרָה:

They set out [from](#) Pi-Hahiroth and went through the midst of the sea into the desert; and they went a journey of three days into the desert of Etham and camped at Marah.

[Num 33:9](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִמָּרָה וַיָּבֹאוּ אֵילָמָה
וּבְאֵילָם שְׁתֵּים עָשָׂרָה עֵינֹת
מַיִם וְשִׁבְעִים תְּמָרִים וַיַּחֲנוּ-
שָׁם:

They set out [from Marah](#) and came to Elim, and in Elim *there were* twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees, and they camped there.

[Num 33:10](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאֵילָם וַיַּחֲנוּ עַל-יַם-
סוּף:

They set out [from Elim](#), and they camped at the Red Sea.

[Num 33:11](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִיַּם-סוּף וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּמִדְבַּר-
סִין:

They set out [from the Red Sea](#) and camped at the desert of Sin.

[Num 33:13](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִדֹּפְקָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּאַלוּשׁ:

They set out [from Dophkah](#) and camped at Alush.

[Num 33:14](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאַלּוּשׁ וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּרֶפְדִּים
וְלֹא־הָיָה שָׁם מַיִם לָעָם
לְשִׁתּוֹת:

They set out [from Alush](#) and encamped at Rephidim; and it was there *that* the people had no water to drink.

[Num 33:15](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵרֶפְדִּים וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּמִדְבַּר
סִינַי:

They set out [from Rephidim](#) and camped in the desert of Sinai.

[Num 33:17](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִקִּבְרוֹת הַתְּאֵאוֹה וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּחֶצְרוֹת:

They set out [from Kibroth Hattaavah](#) and camped at Hazeroth.

[Num 33:18](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִחֶצְרוֹת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּרִתְמָה:

They set out [from Hazeroth](#) and camped at Rithmah.

[Num 33:19](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרְתְּמָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּרִמּוֹן
פְּרִז:

They set out [from Rithmah](#) and camped at Rimmon Perez.

[Num 33:20](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרְמּוֹן פְּרִז וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּלִבְנָה:

They set out [from Rimmon Perez](#) and camped at Libnah.

[Num 33:21](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִלִּבְנָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְרִסָּה:

They set out [from Libnah](#) and camped at Rissah.

[Num 33:22](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרִּסָּה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּקֵהֶלָתָה:

They set out [from Rissah](#) and camped at Kehelathah.

[Num 33:23](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִקֵּהֶלָתָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּהַר־
שָׁפֵר:

They set out [from Kehelathah](#) and camped at Mount Shapher.

[Num 33:25](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִחֶרְדָּה וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּמַקְהֶלֶת:

They set out [from Haradah](#) and camped at Makheloth.

[Num 33:26](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִמַּקְהֶלֶת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּתַחַת:

They set out [from Makheloth](#) and camped at Tahath.

[Num 33:27](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִתַּחַת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּתֶרַח:

They set out [from Tahath](#) and camped at Terah.

[Num 33:28](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִתֶּרַח וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּמִתְכָּה:

They set out [from Terah](#) and camped at Mithcah.

[Num 33:29](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִמִּתְחָה וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּחֶשְׁמוֹנָה:

They set out [from Mithcah](#) and camped at Hashmonah.

[Num 33:30](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִחֶשְׁמוֹנָה וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּמֹסֶרָה:

They set out [from Hashmonah](#) and camped at Moserah.

[Num 33:31](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִמֹּסֶרָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּבִנֵי
יַעֲקֹז:

They set out [from Moserah](#) and camped at Bene-Jaakan.

[Num 33:32](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִבְּנֵי יַעֲקֹז וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּחֹר
הַגִּידְגָּד:

They set out [from](#) Bene-Jaakan and camped at Hor Haggidgad.

[Num 33:34](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִיִּטְבַּתָּה וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּעֲבְרָנָה:

They set out [from Jotbathah](#) and camped at Abronah.

[Num 33:35](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִעֲבְרָנָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּעִזִּיּוֹן
גִּבֵּר:

They set out [from Abronah](#) and camped at Ezion Geber.

[Num 33:36](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵעֶזְיוֹן גִּבֹּר וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּמִדְבַּר־צֵן הוּא קִדְשׁ:

They set out [from Ezion Geber](#) and camped in the desert of Zin, that *is*, Kadesh.

[Num 33:37](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִקִּדְשׁ וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּהַר הָהָר
בְּקֶצֶה אֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם:

They set out [from Kadesh](#) and camped at Mount Hor, at the edge of the land of Edom.

[Num 33:41](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִהָהָר וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּצַלְמֹנָה:

Then they set out [from](#) Mount [Hor](#) and camped at Zalmonah.

[Num 33:42](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִצַּלְמֹנָה וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּפוֹנוֹן:

They set out [from Zalmonah](#) and camped at Punon.

[Num 33:43](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מִפוֹנוֹן וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּאֹבוֹת:

They set out [from Punon](#) and camped at Oboth.

[Num 33:44](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵאֹבֹת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּעֵי
הָעֲבָרִים בְּגִבּוֹל מוֹאָב:

They set out [from Oboth](#) and camped at Iye Abarim, the boundary of Moab.

[Num 33:45](#)

וַיִּסְעוּ מֵעֵיִם וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּדִבּוֹן גָּד:

They set out [from Iyim](#) and camped at Dibon Gad.

[Num 33:46](#)

וַיִּסְעוּ מִדִּבּוֹן גָּד וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּעַלְמֹן
דְּבַלְתַּיִם:

They set out [from Dibon](#) Gad and camped at Almon-Diblatayim.

[Num 33:47](#)

וַיִּסְעוּ מֵעַלְמֹן דְּבַלְתַּיִם וַיַּחֲנוּ
בְּהַרֵּי הָעֲבָרִים לִפְנֵי נֶבֹ:

They set out [from](#) Almon-Diblatayim and camped in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.

[Num 33:49](#)

וַיַּחֲנוּ עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן מִבֵּית
הַשִּׁטִּים עַד אֶבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים
בְּעֶרְבַת מוֹאָב:

They camped by the Jordan, [from Beth-Jeshimoth](#) up to Abel Shittim, on the desert-plateau of Moab.

[Num 34:4](#)

וְנֹסֵב לָכֶם הַגְּבוּל מִנֶּגֶב
לְמַעַל עֲקֻרָבִים וְעַבְרָאָנָה
וְהָיָה תוֹצְאָתוֹ מִנֶּגֶב לְקָדֵשׁ
בְּרִנֶּה וְיָצָא חֲצֵר־אֲדָר וְעַבְרָ
עֲצֻמָּנָה:

your boundary will turn [from the south](#) to the ascent of Akrabbim and will pass over to Zin, and its limits will be from the south of Kadesh Barnea; it will continue to Hazar Addar and pass over to Azmon.

[Num 34:4](#)

וְנָסַב לָכֶם הַגְּבוּל מִנֶּגֶב
לְמַעַל עֶקְרָבִים וְעָבַר צִנָּה
וְהָיָה תוֹצְאָתוֹ מִנֶּגֶב לְקֹדֶשׁ
בְּרִנֶּעַ וַיֵּצֵא חֲצֵר־אֲדָר וְעָבַר
עֲצֻמָּנָה:

your boundary will turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim and will pass over to Zin, and its limits will be [from the south](#) of Kadesh Barnea; it will continue to Hazar Addar and pass over to Azmon.

[Num 34:5](#)

וְנָסַב הַגְּבוּל מִעֲצֻמֹּן נַחֲלָה
מִצָּרִים וְהָיוּ תוֹצְאָתוֹ הַיָּמָה:

The boundary will turn [from Azmon](#) to the valley of Egypt, and its limits will be to the sea.

[Num 34:8](#)

מִהָרֹּם הָהָר תִּתְּאוּ לְבֵא חֲמַת
וְהָיוּ תוֹצְאָת הַגְּבֹל צִדָּדָה:

[From](#) Mount [Hor](#) you will make a boundary to reach Hamath; the limits of the territory will be at Zedad.

[Num 34:11](#)

וַיֵּרֶד הַגְּבֹל מִשֹּׁפָם הָרִבְלָה
מִקֶּדֶם לְעֵין וַיֵּרֶד הַגְּבוּל וּמַחֲה
עַל־כֶּתֶף יַם־כִּנְרֶת קִדְמָה:

the boundary will go down [from Shepham](#) to Riblah from the east side of Ain, and the boundary will go down and border on the eastern side of the Sea of Kinnereth.

[Deut 1:2](#)

אַחַד עָשָׂר יוֹם מִחֶרֶב דֶּרֶךְ
הַר־שֵׁעִיר עַד קֹדֶשׁ בְּרִנֶּעַ:

It is *a journey of* eleven days [from Herob](#) by the way of Mount Seir up to Kadesh Barnea.

[Deut 1:19](#)

וַנֵּסַע מִחֶרֶב וַנֵּלֶךְ אֶת כָּל-
הַמִּדְבָּר הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא הַהוּא
אֲשֶׁר רָאִיתָם דֶּרֶךְ הַר הָאֱמֹרִי
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
אֲתָנוּ וַנָּבֹא עַד קָדֵשׁ בַּרנֶּעַ:

"Then we set out [from Horeb](#), and we went *through* the whole of that great and terrible desert that you saw *on* the way *to* the hill country of the Amorites as Yahweh our God had commanded us, and so we came up to Kadesh Barnea.

[Deut 2:8](#)

וַנַּעֲבֹר מֵאֵת אֶחָיו בְּנֵי־עִשָׂו
הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׁעִיר מִדְּרָךְ
הָעֲרָבָה מֵאֵילַת וּמַעְצֵינָן גְּבֵר
וַנֵּפֶן וַנַּעֲבֹר דֶּרֶךְ מִדְבַּר מוֹאָב:

And so we passed by our brothers, the descendants of Esau, who live in Seir, past the road of the Arabah, [from Elath](#) and Ezion Geber, and we turned and traveled along the route of the desert of Moab.

[Deut 2:8](#)

וַנַּעֲבֹר מֵאֵת אֶחָיו בְּנֵי־עִשָׂו
הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּשֵׁעִיר מִדְּרָךְ
הָעֲרָבָה מֵאֵילַת וּמַעְצֵינָן גְּבֵר
וַנֵּפֶן וַנַּעֲבֹר דֶּרֶךְ מִדְבַּר מוֹאָב:

And so we passed by our brothers, the descendants of Esau, who live in Seir, past the road of the Arabah, [from](#) Elath and [Ezion Geber](#), and we turned and traveled along the route of the desert of Moab.

[Deut 2:14](#)

וְהַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הִלְכְּנוּ מִקָּדֵשׁ
בְּרִנֵּה עַד אֲשֶׁר־עָבְרָנוּ אֶת־
נַחַל זֶרֶד שְׁלֵשִׁים וְשָׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה
עַד־תָּם כָּל־הַדּוֹר אֲנָשֵׁי
הַמִּלְחָמָה מִקֶּרֶב הַמַּחֲנֶה
בְּאִשֶּׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לָהֶם:

Now the length of time that we had traveled [from Kadesh Barnea](#) until the time when we crossed the wadi of Zered was thirty-eight years, until the perishing of all of that generation; *that is*, the men of war from the midst of the camp as Yahweh had sworn to them.

[Deut 2:23](#)

וְהָעַוִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּחֻצְרִים עַד־
עֲזָה בְּפִתְרִים הַיֵּצְאִים
מִכַּפְתּוֹר הַשְּׂמִידִם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ
תַּחְתָּם:

And *also* the Avvites, who lived in villages as far as Gaza, *and the* Caphtorim, who came out [from Caphtor](#), destroyed them and *then* settled in their place.

[Deut 2:36](#)

מֵעֲרֹעַר אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת־נַחַל
אֲרֹנָן וְהָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בְּנַחַל וְעַד־
הַגִּלְעָד לֹא הָיְתָה קִרְיָה אֲשֶׁר
שָׁגְבָה מִמֶּנּוּ אֶת־הַכָּל נָתַן
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְפָנֵינוּ:

[From Aroer](#), which *is* on the edge of the wadi of Arnon and the city that *was* in the wadi on up to Gilead, *there was not* a city that was inaccessible to us; Yahweh our God gave everything to us.

[Deut 3:12](#)

וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת יִרְשְׁנוּ בְּעֵת
הַהוּא **מֵעֲרֹעַר** אֲשֶׁר־עַל־נַחַל
אֲרָנָן וְחֻצֵי הַר־הַגִּלְעָד וְעָרָיו
נָתַתִּי לְרֵאשִׁיבֵי וְלַגִּדִּי:

And so we took possession of this land at that time, [from Aroer](#), which is on the edge of the wadi of Arnon, and also half of the hill country of Gilead and its towns I gave to the Reubenites and to the Gadites.

[Deut 3:17](#)

וְהָעֲרָבָה וְהַיַּרְדֵּן וְגִבְלֵי **מִכְנֶזֶת**
וְעַד יַם הָעֲרָבָה יַם הַמֶּלַח
תַּחַת אֲשֶׁדֶת הַפִּסְגָּה מִזְרָחָה:

And the Jordan Valley with the Jordan River as its boundary, [from Kinnereth](#) up to the Sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, with the slopes of Pisgah toward the east.

[Deut 4:20](#)

וְאֶתְכֶם לָקַח יְהוָה וַיּוֹצֵא
אֶתְכֶם מִבּוֹר הַבְּרֹזֶל **מִמִּצְרַיִם**
לִהְיוֹת לוֹ לְעַם נַחֲלָה כִּיּוֹם
הַזֶּה:

But Yahweh has taken you and brought you out from the furnace of iron, [from Egypt](#), to be a people of inheritance to him, as it is this day.

[Deut 4:37](#)

וְתַחַת כִּי אָהַב אֶת־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ
וַיִּבְחַר בְּזַרְעוֹ אַחֲרָיו וַיּוֹצֵאֲךָ
בְּפָנָיו בְּכַחוֹ הַגָּדֹל **מִמִּצְרַיִם**:

And because he loved your ancestors he chose their descendants after them. And he brought you forth [from Egypt](#) with his own presence, by his great strength,

[Deut 4:45](#)

אֵלֶּה הָעֵדוּת וְהַחֲקִים
וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר מֹשֶׁה
אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּצֵאתָם
מִמִּצְרָיִם:

these are the legal provisions and the rules and the regulations that Moses spoke to the Israelites when they [left Egypt](#),

[Deut 4:46](#)

בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן בְּגֵיא מוֹל בֵּית
פְּעוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ סִיחֹן מֶלֶךְ
הָאֱמֹרִי אֲשֶׁר יוֹשֵׁב בְּחֶשְׁבוֹן
אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּצֵאתָם מִמִּצְרָיִם:

beyond the Jordan in the valley opposite Beth Peor in the land of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who *was* reigning in Heshbon *and* whom Moses and the Israelites defeated when they came out [of Egypt](#).

[Deut 4:48](#)

מֵעֲרֹעֵר אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת־נַחַל
אֲרָנָן וְעַד־הַר שִׁיאֵן הוּא
חֶרְמוֹן:

[from Aroer](#), which *is* on the bank of the wadi of Arnon and as far as Mount Sirion; that *is*, Hermon,

[Deut 6:21](#)

וְאָמַרְתָּ לְבִנְךָ עֲבָדִים הָיִינוּ
לְפָרְעָה בְּמִצְרָיִם וַיּוֹצֵאֵנוּ
יְהוָה מִמִּצְרָיִם בְּיָד חֲזָקָה:

Then you shall say to your child, 'We were slaves of Pharaoh in Egypt, and Yahweh brought us out [from Egypt](#) with a strong hand.

[Deut 9:12](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵלַי קוּם רַד מִהָר
מִזֶּה כִּי שָׁחַת עַמֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר
הוֹצֵאתָ מִמִּצְרַיִם סֵרוּ מִהָר
מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָם עָשׂוּ
לָהֶם מַסֶּכֶה:

And Yahweh said to me, 'Come *now*, go down quickly from this mountain because your people behave corruptly whom you brought out [from Egypt](#), for they turned quickly from the way that I commanded them *to follow*; they have made for themselves a cast image.'

[Deut 9:23](#)

וּבְשַׁלַּח יְהוָה אֶתְכֶם מִקְדֵּשׁ
בְּרִנֵּעַ לֵאמֹר עֲלוּ וְרִשׁוּ אֶת־
הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לָכֶם וְתִמְרוּ
אֶת־פִּי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וְלֹא
הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם לוֹ וְלֹא שָׁמַעְתֶּם
בְּקוֹלוֹ:

And when Yahweh sent you *out from* [Kadesh Barnea](#), saying, 'Go up and take possession of the land that I have given you,' you rebelled against the command of Yahweh your God, and you did not believe him, and you did not listen to his voice.

[Deut 9:26](#)

וְאֶת־פִּלֵּל אֶל־יְהוָה וָאֹמַר אֲדֹנָי
יְהוָה אֶל־תִּשְׁחַת עַמֶּךָ
וְנַחֲלָתְךָ אֲשֶׁר פָּדִיתָ בְּגִדְלֶךָ
אֲשֶׁר־הוֹצֵאתָ מִמִּצְרַיִם בְּיָד
חֲזָקָה:

And I prayed to Yahweh, and I said, 'Lord Yahweh, you must not destroy your people and your inheritance whom you redeemed in your greatness, whom you brought out [from Egypt](#) with a strong hand.

[Deut 16:1](#)

שָׁמֹר אֶת־חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב
וְעָשִׂיתָ פֶּסַח לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ כִּי
בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב הוֹצִיאָךְ יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ מִמִּצְרָיִם לַיְלָה:

“Observe the month of Abib, and you shall keep *the* Passover to Yahweh your God, for in the month of Abib Yahweh your God brought you out [from Egypt](#) by night.

[Deut 16:6](#)

כִּי אִם־אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־
יִבְחַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְשֹׁכֵן שְׁמוֹ
שָׁם תִּזְבַּח אֶת־הַפֶּסַח בְּעָרֶב
כַּבּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מִזְעַד צֹאתָ
מִמִּצְרָיִם:

but only at the place that Yahweh your God will choose, to let his name dwell there; you shall offer the Passover sacrifice in the evening at sunset, *at the* designated time of your going out [from Egypt](#).

[Deut 23:5](#)

עַל־דֵּבַר אֲשֶׁר לֹא־קִדְּמוּ
אֹתְכֶם בִּלְחֶם וּבַמַּיִם בַּדֶּרֶךְ
בַּצֹּאתְכֶם מִמִּצְרָיִם וְאֲשֶׁר
שָׂכַר עָלֶיךָ אֶת־בִּלְעָם בֶּן־
בְּעֹזֵר מִפְּתוֹר אֲרָם נִהְרִים
לְקַלְלֶךָ:

because they did not come to meet you with food and with water when you came out [of Egypt](#), and *also* because they hired Balaam, son of Beor, from Pethor, in Aram Naharaim *to act* against you to curse you.

[Deut 23:5](#)

עַל־דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר לֹא־קָדְמוּ
אֹתְכֶם בֶּלֶחֶם וּבִמִּים בַּדֶּרֶךְ
בַּעֲשֵׂתְכֶם מִמְצָרִים וְאֲשֶׁר
שָׁכַר עָלֶיךָ אֶת־בַּלְעָם בֶּן־
בְּעֹזֵר מִפֶּתוֹר אֲרָם נִהְרִים
לְקַלֵּלְךָ:

because they did not come to meet you with food and with water when you came out of Egypt, and *also* because they hired Balaam, son of Beor, [from Pethor](#), in Aram Naharaim *to act* against you to curse you.

[Deut 24:9](#)

זְכוֹר אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְמִרְיָם בַּדֶּרֶךְ
בַּעֲשֵׂתְכֶם מִמְצָרִים:

So remember what Yahweh your God did to Miriam on the journey when you went out [from Egypt](#).

[Deut 25:17](#)

זְכוֹר אֵת אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂה לְךָ
עַמְלִק בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּעֲשֵׂתְכֶם
מִמְצָרִים:

“Remember what Amalek did to you on the journey when you went out [from Egypt](#),

[Deut 26:8](#)

וַיּוֹצֵאֵנוּ יְהוָה מִמְצָרִים בְּיָד
חֲזָקָה וּבְזֹרֶעַ נְטוּיָה וּבִמְרָא
גָּדֹל וּבִאֲתוֹת וּבִמִּפְתִּים:

And Yahweh brought us *out* [from Egypt](#) with a strong hand and an outstretched arm and with great terror and with signs and with wonders.

[Deut 33:2](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה **מִסִּינִי** בָּא וְזָרַח
מִשְׁעֵיר לָמוֹ הוֹפִיעַ מֵהָר פָּאֲרָן
וְאַתָּה מִרְבַּבֶּת קֹדֶשׁ מִימִינוֹ
אֲשֶׁדֶת לָמוֹ:

Then he said, "Yahweh came [from Sinai](#),
and he dawned upon them from Seir; he
shone forth from Mount Paran, and he
came with myriads of holy ones, at his
right hand a fiery law for them.

[Deut 33:2](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה מִסִּינִי בָּא וְזָרַח
מִשְׁעֵיר לָמוֹ הוֹפִיעַ מֵהָר פָּאֲרָן
וְאַתָּה מִרְבַּבֶּת קֹדֶשׁ מִימִינוֹ
אֲשֶׁדֶת לָמוֹ:

Then he said, "Yahweh came from Sinai,
and he dawned upon them [from Seir](#); he
shone forth from Mount Paran, and he
came with myriads of holy ones, at his
right hand a fiery law for them.

[Josh 2:10](#)

כִּי שָׁמַעְנוּ אֶת אֲשֶׁר-הוֹבִישׁ
יְהוָה אֶת-מִי יַם-סוּף מִפְּנֵיכֶם
בְּצֵאתְכֶם **מִמִּצְרַיִם** וְאֲשֶׁר
עָשִׂיתֶם לְשְׁנֵי מְלָכֵי הָאֲמֹרִי
אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן לְסִיחֹן
וּלְעוֹג אֲשֶׁר הִחָרַמְתֶּם אוֹתָם:

For we have heard how Yahweh dried
up the waters of the Red Sea before you
when you went out [from Egypt](#), and
what you did to the two kings of the
Amorites that *were* beyond the Jordan,
Sihon and Og, whom you utterly
destroyed.

[Josh 5:4](#)

וְזֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר־מָלְךְ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ
כָּל־הָעָם הֵיצָא מִמִּצְרַיִם
הַזְּכָרִים כָּל אֲנָשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה
מֵתוּ בַּמִּדְבָּר בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּצֵאתָם
מִמִּצְרַיִם:

This *is* the reason why Joshua circumcised all the people: all the males who went out [from Egypt](#), all the warriors, died in the wilderness as they went out from Egypt on the journey.

[Josh 5:4](#)

וְזֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר־מָלְךְ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ
כָּל־הָעָם הֵיצָא מִמִּצְרַיִם
הַזְּכָרִים כָּל אֲנָשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה
מֵתוּ בַּמִּדְבָּר בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּצֵאתָם
מִמִּצְרַיִם:

This *is* the reason why Joshua circumcised all the people: all the males who went out from Egypt, all the warriors, died in the wilderness as they went out [from Egypt](#) on the journey.

[Josh 5:5](#)

כִּי־מְלִים הָיוּ כָּל־הָעָם הֵיצְאִים
וְכָל־הָעָם הַיִּלְדִּים בַּמִּדְבָּר
בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּצֵאתָם מִמִּצְרַיִם לֹא־
מָלוּ:

For all the people who left were circumcised, but all the people born in the wilderness on the journey *after* they left [from Egypt](#) were not circumcised.

[Josh 5:6](#)

כִּי אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה הָלְכוּ בְנֵי־
יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּמִּדְבָּר עַד־תָּם כָּל־
הַגֹּזִי אֲנָשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה הַיִּצְאָיִם
מִמִּצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ
בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה
לָהֶם לְבָלְתִּי הָרְאוֹתָם אֶת־
הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה
לְאֲבוֹתָם לָתֵת לָנוּ אֶרֶץ זָבַת
חֶלֶב וְדָבָשׁ:

For forty years the Israelites traveled in the wilderness until all the nation, the warriors that [left Egypt](#), perished, because they did not listen to the voice of Yahweh. To them Yahweh swore that they would not see the land that he swore to their ancestors to give to us, a land flowing with milk and honey.

[Josh 7:2](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אֲנָשִׁים מִירִיחוֹ
הָעִי אֲשֶׁר עַם־בֵּית אֶזְנָן מִקֶּדֶם
לְבֵית־אֵל וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם
לֵאמֹר עָלוּ וְרַגְלוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ
וַיַּעֲלוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים וַיִּרְגְּלוּ אֶת־
הָעִי:

Now Joshua sent men [from Jericho](#) to Ai, which is near Beth Aven, east of Bethel, and he said to them, "Go up and spy out Ai." And the men went up and spied out Ai.

[Josh 10:29](#)

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִמּוֹ מִמַּקֶּדָּה לִבְנָה וַיִּלָּחֶם
עִם־לִבְנָה:

And Joshua passed on, and all of Israel with him, [from Makkedah](#) to Libnah, and he fought against Libnah.

[Josh 10:31](#)

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִמּוֹ מִלִּבְנָה לְכִישָׁה וַיַּחֲזֶן עָלֶיהָ
וַיִּלָּחֶם בָּהּ:

And Joshua passed on, and all of Israel with him, [from Libnah](#) to Lachish, and he laid siege to it and fought against it.

[Josh 10:34](#)

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
עִמּוֹ מִלְּכִישׁ עַגְלֹנָה וַיַּחֲזֶנוּ
עָלֶיהָ וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ עָלֶיהָ:

And Joshua passed on, and all of Israel with him, [from Lachish](#) to Eglon, and they laid siege to it and fought against it.

[Josh 10:36](#)

וַיַּעַל יְהוֹשֻׁעַ וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ
מִעֲגְלֹנָה חֶבְרוֹנָה וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ
עָלֶיהָ:

And Joshua went up, and all Israel with him, [from Eglon](#) to Hebron, and they fought against it

[Josh 10:41](#)

וַיִּכֶם יְהוֹשֻׁעַ מִקָּדֶשׁ בְּרִנֵּה
וַעֲדָעָה וְאֵת כָּל־אֶרֶץ גִּזְשֹׁן
וַעֲדָגִבְעוֹן:

Joshua struck them [from Kadesh Barnea](#) to Gaza, and all the land of Goshen up to Gibeon;

[Josh 11:21](#)

וַיָּבֹא יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בָּעֵת הַהִיא
וַיִּכְרֹת אֶת־הָעֲנָקִים מִן־הָהָר
מִן־חֶבְרֹון מִן־דִּבְרִן מִן־עֲנָב
וּמִכָּל הַר יְהוּדָה וּמִכָּל הַר
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם־עָרֵיהֶם הִחָרִימָם
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ:

At that time Joshua came and exterminated the Anakites from the hill country, [from Hebron](#), Debir, Anab, and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel; Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities.

[Josh 11:21](#)

וַיָּבֹא יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בָּעֵת הַהִיא
וַיִּכְרֹת אֶת־הָעֲנָקִים מִן־הָהָר
מִן־חֶבְרֹון מִן־דִּבְרִן מִן־עֲנָב
וּמִכָּל הַר יְהוּדָה וּמִכָּל הַר
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם־עָרֵיהֶם הִחָרִימָם
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ:

At that time Joshua came and exterminated the Anakites from the hill country, [from](#) Hebron, [Debir](#), Anab, and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel; Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities.

[Josh 11:21](#)

וַיָּבֹא יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בְּעֵת הַהִיא
וַיִּכְרֹת אֶת־הָעֲנָקִים מִן־הָהָר
מִן־חֶבְרוֹן מִן־דִּבְרִי מִן־עֲנָב
וּמִכָּל הָרֵי יְהוּדָה וּמִכָּל הָרֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם־עֲרִיָּהֶם הִחָרִימָם
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ:

At that time Joshua came and exterminated the Anakites from the hill country, [from](#) Hebron, Debir, [Anab](#), and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel; Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities.

[Josh 12:2](#)

סִיחוֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי הַיּוֹשֵׁב
בְּחֶשְׁבוֹן מִשַּׁל מִן־עֲרוֹרֶר אֲשֶׁר
עַל־שְׂפַת־נַחַל אַרְנוֹן וְתוֹךְ
הַנַּחַל וְחֲצִי הַגִּלְעָד וְעַד יַבֶּק
הַנַּחַל גְּבוּל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן:

Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon, and ruled [from Aroer](#), which is on the edge of the wadi of Arnon, *from* the middle of the valley and half of Gilead, up to the Jabbok River, *which marks* the border of the Ammonites;

[Josh 12:3](#)

וְהָעֲרָבָה עַד־יָם כְּנָרוֹת
מִזְרָחָהּ וְעַד יָם הָעֲרָבָה יָם־
הַמֶּלַח מִזְרָחָהּ דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית
הַיִּשְׁמוֹת וּמִתִּימָן תַּחַת
אַשְׁדּוֹת הַפְּסָגָה:

and the Arabah up to the Kinnereth Sea to the east, and as far as the sea of Arabah, the Salt Sea to the east, in the direction of Beth Jeshimoth, and [to the area southward](#), at the foot of the slopes of Pisgah;

[Josh 12:7](#)

וְאֵלֶּה מַלְכֵי הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֵבֶר
הַיַּרְדֵּן יָמָּה מִבַּעַל גָּד בְּבִקְעַת
הַלְבָּנוֹן וְעַד־הַהָר הַחֹלֶק
הָעֹלָה שְׁעִירָה וַיִּתְּנָהּ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ
לְשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יְרֵשָׁה
כַּמְחֻלְקָתָם:

These *are* the kings of the land whom Joshua and the Israelites defeated beyond to the Jordan to the west, [from Baal Gad](#) in the valley of Lebanon, and up to Mount Halak, *which* rises to Seir. And Joshua gave it *as* a possession to the tribes of Israel according to their allotments,

[Josh 13:4](#)

מִתֵּימָן כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי
וּמְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר לְצִידְנִים עַד־
אֶפְקָה עַד גְּבוּל הָאֱמֹרִי:

[In the south](#); all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah, which *belongs* to the Sidonians up to Aphek, to the border of the Amorites,

[Josh 13:5](#)

וְהָאָרֶץ הַגְּבָלִי וְכָל־הַלְבָּנוֹן
מִזֶּרֶחַ הַשָּׁמֶשׁ מִבַּעַל גָּד תַּחַת
הַר־חֶרְמוֹן עַד לְבוֹא חֲמַת:

and the land of the Gebalites, and all the Lebanon, toward the east, [from Baal Gad](#) at the foot of Mount Hermon up to Lebo-Hamath;

[Josh 13:9](#)

מֵעֲרוֹעֵר אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת־נָחַל
אֲרִנּוֹן וְהָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ־
הַנָּחַל וְכָל־הַמִּישֹׁר מִדִּבְא
עַד־דִּיבּוֹן:

[from Aroer](#), which *is* on the edge of the wadi of Arnon, and the city which *is* in the middle of the wadi, and all the plateau *from* Medeba up to Dibon;

[Josh 13:16](#)

וְיִהְיֶה לָהֶם הַגִּבּוֹל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר
אֲשֶׁר עַל־שְׂפַת־נָחַל אֲרִנּוֹן
וְהָעִיר אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ־הַנָּחַל וְכָל־
הַמִּישֹׁר עַל־מִדְבָּא:

Their territory was [from Aroer](#), which *was* on the edge of the wadi of Arnon, and the city that *is* in the middle of the valley, and all the plateau by Medeba;

[Josh 13:26](#)

וּמִחֶשְׁבּוֹן עַד־רַמַּת הַמְּצָפָה
וּבְטַנִּים וּמִמְחֲנֵי עַד־גִּבּוֹל
לְדִבְרִי:

and [from Heshbon](#) up to Ramah-Mizpeh and Betonim, and from Mahanaim up to the territory to Debir;

[Josh 13:26](#)

וּמִחֶשְׁבּוֹן עַד־רַמַּת הַמְּצָפָה
וּבְטַנִּים וּמִמְחֲנֵי עַד־גִּבּוֹל
לְדִבְרִי:

and from Heshbon up to Ramah-Mizpeh and Betonim, and [from Mahanaim](#) up to the territory to Debir;

[Josh 13:30](#)

וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִמַּחֲנֵיִם כָּל־הַבָּשָׁן
כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת עֹוג מֶלֶךְ־הַבָּשָׁן
וְכָל־חֲזוֹת יֶאִיר אֲשֶׁר בַּבָּשָׁן
שֵׁשִׁים עִיר:

Their territory was [from Mahanaim](#), all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the settlements of Jair, which *are* in Bashan, sixty cities,

[Josh 14:7](#)

בֶּן־אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה אָנֹכִי בִשְׁלַח
מֹשֶׁה עֶבְד־יְהוָה אֹתִי מִקָּדֵשׁ
בְּרִנֵּה לְרַגֵּל אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וְאָשִׁב
אֹתוֹ דְּבַר כַּאֲשֶׁר עִם־לִבִּי:

I was forty years old when Moses Yahweh's servant sent me [from Kadesh Barnea](#) to spy out the land, and I returned with an honest report.

[Josh 15:3](#)

וַיֵּצֵא אֶל־מִנְּגִבַּת לְמַעְלָה
עֲקֻרְבִּים וְעָבַר צִנָּה וְעָלָה
מִנְּגִבַּת לְקֹדֶשׁ בְּרִנֵּה וְעָבַר
חֲצִרֹן וְעָלָה אֲדָרָה וְנָסַב
הַקִּרְקָעָה:

it continues to [the south](#) to the ascent of Akrabbim, passes *along* to Zin, it goes up south of Kadesh Barnea, passes *along* Hezron, goes up to Addar, and makes a turn to Karka;

[Josh 15:3](#)

וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-מִנְגִּיב לְמַעְלָה
עַקְרָבִים וְעָבַר צָנָה וְעָלָה
מִנְגִּיב לְקֹדֶשׁ בְּרִנֵּעַ וְעָבַר
חֲצֵרוֹן וְעָלָה אֲדָרָה וְנָסַב
הַקִּרְקָעָה:

it continues to *the* south to the ascent of Akrabbim, passes *along* to Zin, it goes up [south](#) of Kadesh Barnea, passes *along* Hezron, goes up to Addar, and makes a turn to Karka;

[Josh 15:7](#)

וְעָלָה הַגְּבוּל דִּבְרָה מֵעֵמֶק
עֲבוֹר וְצָפוֹנָה פָּנָה אֶל-הַגִּלְגָּל
אֲשֶׁר-נֹכַח לְמַעְלָה אַדְמִים
אֲשֶׁר מִנְגִּיב לְנַחַל וְעָבַר הַגְּבוּל
אֶל-מִי-עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ וְהָיוּ תְּצִאֲתָיו
אֶל-עֵין רֹגֵל:

and the border goes up to Debir from the valley of Achor, and to the north, turning to Gilgal, which *is* opposite the ascent of Adummim, which *is* [south](#) of the wadi; and the border passes on to the waters of En Shemesh, and it ends at En Rogel.

[Josh 15:8](#)

וְעָלָה הַגְּבוּל גִּי בֶן-הִנּוֹם אֶל-
כַּתְּף הַיְּבוּסִי מִנְגִּיב הִיא
יְרוּשָׁלַם וְעָלָה הַגְּבוּל אֶל-
רֹאשׁ הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי גִי-
הִנּוֹם יָמָּה אֲשֶׁר בְּקֶצֶה עֵמֶק
רֶפְאִים צָפֹנָה:

Then the border goes up *by* the Valley of Ben Hinnom to the slope of the Jebusites [from the south](#) (that *is*, Jerusalem); and the border goes up to the top of the mountain that *lies* opposite the valley of Hinnom to the west, which is at the end of the valley of Rephaim to the north;

[Josh 15:10](#)

וְנָסַב הַגְּבוּל מִבְּעֵלָה יָמָּה אֶל-
הַר שְׁעִיר וְעָבַר אֶל-כֶּתֶף הַר-
יְעָרִים מִצְּפוֹנָה הִיא כְּסֵלֹון
וַיֵּרֶד בֵּית-שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעָבַר תִּמְנָה:

and the border goes around [from Baalah](#) to the west, to Mount Seir, and passes on to the slope of Mount Jearim from the north (that *is*, Kesalon), and goes down *to* Beth Shemesh, and passes *along by* Timnah.

[Josh 15:46](#)

מֵעֶקְרוֹן וַיָּמָּה כָּל אֲשֶׁר-עַל-יַד
אֲשְׁדּוֹד וְחִצְרֵיהֶן:

[from Ekron](#) to the sea, and all that were near Ashdod and their villages.

[Josh 16:1](#)

וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרֵל לְבְנֵי יוֹסֵף מִיַּרְדֵּן
יְרִיחוֹ לְמִי יְרִיחוֹ מִזְרָחָה
הַמִּדְבָּר עַלֶּה מִיְּרִיחוֹ בְּהָר
בֵּית-אֵל:

The allotment of the descendants of Joseph went [from the Jordan](#) by Jericho, at the waters of Jericho to the east, *into* the wilderness, going up from Jericho into the hill country *to* Bethel;

[Josh 16:1](#)

וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרֵל לְבְנֵי יוֹסֵף מִיַּרְדֵּן
יְרִיחוֹ לְמִי יְרִיחוֹ מִזְרָחָה
הַמִּדְבָּר עַלֶּה מִיְּרִיחוֹ בְּהָר
בֵּית-אֵל:

The allotment of the descendants of Joseph went from *the* Jordan by Jericho, at the waters of Jericho to the east, *into* the wilderness, going up [from Jericho](#) into the hill country *to* Bethel;

[Josh 16:2](#)

וַיֵּצֵא מִבֵּית-אֵל לִוְזָה וְעַבְרָא
אֶל-גְּבוּל הָאֲרָכִי עֶטְרוֹת:

it continues [from Bethel](#) to Luz, and it passes *along* to the territory of the Arkites at Ataroth.

[Josh 16:7](#)

וַיֵּרֶד מִיָּנוּחַ עֶטְרוֹת וְנַעֲרָתָהּ
וּפְגַע בִּירִיחוֹ וַיֵּצֵא הַיַּרְדֵּן:

Then it goes down [from Janoah](#) to Ataroth and to Naarah; it touches Jericho and ends *at* the Jordan;

[Josh 16:8](#)

מִתַּפּוּחַ יַלְדֵּי הַגְּבוּל יָמָּה נָחַל
קָנָה וְהָיוּ תְּצִאֲתָיו הַיָּמָּה זֹאת
נַחֲלַת מִטָּה בְּנֵי-אֶפְרַיִם
לְמִשְׁפַּחָתָם:

[from Tappuah](#) the border goes to the west, *to* the wadi of Kanah, and it ends at the sea. This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the descendants of Ephraim according to their families,

[Josh 18:5](#)

וְהִתְחַלְקוּ אֹתָהּ לְשִׁבְעָה
חֲלָקִים יְהוּדָה יַעֲמֹד עַל-גְּבוּלָהּ
מִנֶּגֶב וּבֵית יוֹסֵף יַעֲמֹדוּ עַל-
גְּבוּלָם מִצָּפוֹן:

They will divide it among themselves into seven portions; Judah will maintain its border [from the south](#), and the house of Joseph will maintain its border from *the* north.

[Josh 18:13](#)

וְעָבַר מִשָּׁם הַגְּבוּל לְלוּזָה אֶל-
כְּתָף לְלוּזָה נֹגְבָה הִיא בֵּית-אֵל
וַיֵּרֶד הַגְּבוּל עֲטָרוֹת אֲדָר עַל-
הַהָר אֲשֶׁר מִנְּגֵב לְבֵית-חֲרוֹן
תַּחְתּוֹן:

The border passes *on* from there to Luz,
to the slope of Luz to the south (that *is*,
Bethel); then the border goes down to
Ataroth Addar to the mountain that is
[south](#) of Lower Beth-Horon.

[Josh 19:12](#)

וְשָׁב מִשָּׂרִיד קִדְמָה מִזֶּרֶחַ
הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל-גְּבוּל כְּסֵלֶת תָּבַר
וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-הַדְּבָרֶת וְעָלָה יָפִיעַ:

It turns [from Sarid](#) to the east to the
sunrise, to the border of Kislot-Tabor; it
continues to Daberath and goes up to
Japhia.

[Josh 19:33](#)

וְיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִחֶלֶף מֵאֵלּוֹן
בְּצַעֲנָנִים וְאֲדָמִי הַנֶּקֶב וַיִּבְנֵאל
עַד-לָקוּם וְיְהִי תְּצֹאֲתוֹ הַיַּרְדֵּן:

Their border was [from Heleph](#), from *the*
oak in Zaananim, Adami Nekeb,
Jabneel, up to Lakkum; it ends at the
Jordan;

[Josh 19:33](#)

וְיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִחֶלֶף מֵאֵלּוֹן
בְּצַעֲנָנִים וְאֲדָמִי הַנֶּקֶב וַיִּבְנֵאל
עַד-לָקוּם וְיְהִי תְּצֹאֲתוֹ הַיַּרְדֵּן:

Their border was from Heleph, [from](#) *the*
oak in Zaananim, Adami Nekeb,
Jabneel, up to Lakkum; it ends at the
Jordan;

[Josh 19:34](#)

וַיָּשָׁב הַגְּבוּל יָמָּה אֲזֹנוֹת תָּבוֹר
וַיֵּצֵא מִשָּׁם חֹקֶקָה וּפָגַע
בְּזַבְלוֹן מִנֶּגֶב וּבְאַשֶׁר פָּגַע מִיָּם
וּבִיהוּדָה הַיַּרְדֵּן מִזְרַח
הַשָּׁמֶשׁ:

then the border turns to the west, to Aznoth Tabor, and continues from there to Hukok, and it touches Zebulun [on the south](#), Asher on *the* west, and Judah on the east *at* the Jordan.

[Josh 22:9](#)

וַיָּשָׁבוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ בְּנֵי־רְאוּבֵן וּבְנֵי־
גָד וַחֲצִי שִׁבְט הַמְּנַשֶּׁה מֵאֵת
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁלָה אֲשֶׁר
בְּאֶרֶץ־כְּנָעַן לָלֶכֶת אֶל־אֶרֶץ
הַגִּלְעָד אֶל־אֶרֶץ אַחֲזָתָם אֲשֶׁר
נִאֲחֲזוּ־בָּהּ עַל־פִּי יְהוָה בְּיַד־
מֹשֶׁה:

So the descendants of Reuben, Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned *home* and departed with the Israelites [at Shiloh](#), which *is* in the land of Canaan, to go to the land of Gilead to the land of their possession, which they had acquired according to the command of Yahweh through the hand of Moses.

[Josh 24:6](#)

וְאֹאצִּיא אֶת־אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
מִמִּצְרַיִם וַתָּבֹאוּ הֵימָּה וַיִּרְדְּפוּ
מִצְרַיִם אַחֲרֵי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בָּרֶכָב
וּבַפָּרָשִׁים יָם־סוּף:

When I brought out your ancestors [from Egypt](#), you came to the sea, and the Egyptians pursued after your ancestors with chariots and horsemen to the Red Sea.

[Josh 24:32](#)

וְאֶת־עֲצָמוֹת יוֹסֵף אֲשֶׁר־הֶעֱלוּ
בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם קָבְרוּ
בְּשָׂכֶם בְּחֶלְקֵת הַשָּׂדֶה אֲשֶׁר
קָנָה יַעֲקֹב מֵאֵת בְּנֵי־חָמוֹר
אֲבִי־שָׂכֶם בְּמֵאָה קֶשֶׁטָּה
וַיְהִי לְבְנֵי־יוֹסֵף לְנַחֲלָה:

The bones of Joseph, which the Israelites had brought out [from Egypt](#), they buried at Shechem, in a piece of land that Jacob had bought from the children of Hamor, the father of Shechem, for one hundred pieces of money; it became *an* inheritance for the descendants of Joseph.

[Judg 2:1](#)

וַיַּעַל מֶלֶאכֶּי־יְהוָה מִן־הַגִּלְגָּל
אֶל־הַבְּכִים וַיֹּאמֶר אֲעֹלָה
אִתְּכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם וַאֲבִיא אִתְּכֶם
אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי
לְאֲבֹתֵיכֶם וַאֲמַר לֹא־אֶפְרָר
בְּרִיתִי אִתְּכֶם לְעוֹלָם:

And the angel of Yahweh went up from Gilgal to Bokim and said, "I brought you up [from Egypt](#), and I brought you to the land that I had promised to your ancestors. I said, 'I will never break my covenant with you.

[Judg 4:6](#)

וַתִּשְׁלַח וַתִּקְרָא לְבָרַק בֶּן־
אֲבִינֵעַם מִקֶּדֶשׁ נַפְתָּלִי
וַתֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו הֲלֹא צִוָּה יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵךְ וּמַשְׁכָּת
בְּהַר תָּבוֹר וּלְקַחְתָּ עִמָּךְ
עֶשְׂרֵת אֲלָפִים אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי
נַפְתָּלִי וּמִבְּנֵי זְבֻלֻן:

She sent and called for Barak son of Abinoam [from Kadesh](#) Naphtali and said to him, "Has not Yahweh the God of Israel commanded you? 'Go, march to Mount Tabor, and take ten thousand men from the descendants of Naphtali and Zebulun.

[Judg 4:11](#)

וַחֲבֵר הַקֵּינִי נִפְרָד מִבְּנֵי
חֶבֶב חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה וַיֵּט אֹהֶלוֹ
עַד־אֵלֹון בְּצִעְעָנִים אֲשֶׁר אֶת־
קֶדֶשׁ:

And Heber the Kenite was separated [from the other Kenites](#), that is, from the descendants of Hobab the father-in-law of Moses. And he was encamped at Elon-bezaananim, which is near Kadesh.

[Judg 4:13](#)

וַיִּזְעַק סִיסְרָא אֶת־כָּל־רֶכְבּוֹ
תִּשְׁעַת מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב בָּרָזָל וְאֶת־
כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ מִחֶרְשֶׁת
הַגּוֹיִם אֲלֵ־נַחַל קִישׁוֹן:

Sisera summoned all his chariots—all nine hundred chariots of iron—and the entire army that was with him [from](#) Harosheth Haggoyim to the wadi of Kishon.

[Judg 5:4](#)

יהוה בצאתך מִשֵּׁעִיר בְּצַעֲדְךָ
מִשִּׁדָּה אֶדוֹם אֶרֶץ רָעָשָׁה גַם־
שָׁמַיִם נָטְפוּ גַם־עָבִים נָטְפוּ
מֵיִם:

Yahweh, when you went down [from Seir](#), when you marched from the region of Edom, the earth trembled, the heavens poured down, the clouds poured down water.

[Judg 6:8](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהוָה אִישׁ נָבִיא אֶל־
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם כֹּה־
אָמַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲנֹכִי
הָעֵלִיתִי אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם
וְאָצִיא אֶתְכֶם מִבֵּית עַבְדִּים:

Yahweh sent a prophet to the Israelites, and he said to them, "Thus says Yahweh the God of Israel: 'I brought you up [from Egypt](#); I brought you from the house of slavery.

[Judg 6:13](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו גִּדְעוֹן בִּי אֲדֹנָי
וַיֵּשׁ יְהוָה עִמָּנוּ וְלָמָּה מִצָּאֲתָנוּ
כָּל־זֹאת וְאֵיךְ כָּל־נִפְלְאוֹתָיו
אֲשֶׁר סָפְרוּ־לָנוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
לֵאמֹר הֲלֹא מִמִּצְרַיִם הָעֵלָנוּ
יְהוָה וְעַתָּה נִטְשָׁנוּ יְהוָה
וַיִּתְּנֵנוּ בְּכַף־מִדְיָן:

Gideon said to him, "Excuse me, my lord. *If* Yahweh is with us, why then has all this happened to us? Where are all his wonderful deeds that our ancestors recounted to us, saying, 'Did not Yahweh bring us up [from Egypt](#)?' But now Yahweh has forsaken us; he has given us into the palm of Midian."

[Judg 10:11](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
הֲלֹא מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִן־הָאֱמֹרִי
וּמִן־בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן וּמִן־פְּלִשְׁתִּים:

And Yahweh said to the Israelites, "*Did I* not deliver you *from the Egyptians*, the Amorites, from the Ammonites, and from the Philistines?"

[Judg 11:13](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן אֶל־
מְלָאכָיו יִפְתָּח בִּי־לָקַח יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶת־אֶרֶצִי בְּעֹלוֹתוֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם
מֵאֲרֻנוֹן וְעַד־הַיַּבֵּק וְעַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן
וְעַתָּה הָשִׁיבָה אֹתָהֶן בְּשָׁלוֹם:

And the king of the Ammonites said to Jephthah's messengers, "Because Israel took my land from *the Arnon* up to the Jabbok and the Jordan when they came up *from Egypt*; so then, restore it peacefully."

[Judg 11:13](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן אֶל־
מְלָאכָיו יִפְתָּח בִּי־לָקַח יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶת־אֶרֶצִי בְּעֹלוֹתוֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם
מֵאֲרֻנוֹן וְעַד־הַיַּבֵּק וְעַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן
וְעַתָּה הָשִׁיבָה אֹתָהֶן בְּשָׁלוֹם:

And the king of the Ammonites said to Jephthah's messengers, "Because Israel took my land *from the Arnon* up to the Jabbok and the Jordan when they came up from Egypt; so then, restore it peacefully."

[Judg 11:16](#)

כִּי בָּעֲלוּתָם מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיֵּלֶךְ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּמִּדְבָּר עַד־יַם־סוּף
וַיָּבֹא קַדְשָׁה:

because when they came up [from Egypt](#), Israel went through the wilderness to the Red Sea and went to Kadesh.

[Judg 11:22](#)

וַיִּירָשׁוּ אֶת כָּל־גְּבוּל הָאֱמֹרִי
מֵאֲרֹנוֹן וְעַד־הַיַּבֶּק וּמִן־
הַמִּדְבָּר וְעַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן:

They occupied all the territory of the Amorites [from the Arnon](#) up to the Jabbok, and from the wilderness up to the Jordan.

[Judg 11:33](#)

וַיִּכֶם מְעֹרֹעֵר וְעַד־בּוֹאֵךְ מִנִּית
עֶשְׂרִים עִיר וְעַד אָבֵל כֶּרָמִים
מִכָּה גְדוֹלָה מְאֹד וַיִּכְנְעוּ בְנֵי
עַמּוֹן מִפְּנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

And he defeated them *with* a very great blow, [from Aroer](#) as far as Minnith, twenty towns, up to Abel Keramim. And the Ammonites were subdued before the Israelites.

[Judg 12:8](#)

וַיִּשְׁפֹּט אַחֲרָיו אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל
אִבְזָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם:

After him Ibzan [from Bethlehem](#) judged Israel.

[Judg 13:2](#)

וַיְהִי אִישׁ אֶחָד מִצֹּרָעָה
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי וּשְׁמוֹ מָנוּחַ
וְאִשְׁתּוֹ עֲקָרָה וְלֹא יָלְדָה:

There was a certain man [from Zorah](#),
from the tribe of the Danites, and his
name was Manoah; his wife was
infertile and did not bear children.

[Judg 17:7](#)

וַיְהִי־נֶעַר מִבֵּית לָחֶם יְהוּדָה
מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת יְהוּדָה וְהוּא לֵוִי
וְהוּא גֵר־שָׁם:

There was a young man [from](#)
[Bethlehem](#) in Judah, from the clan of
Judah; he was a Levite and was dwelling
as a foreigner there.

[Judg 17:8](#)

וַיֵּלֶךְ הָאִישׁ מִהָעִיר מִבֵּית
לָחֶם יְהוּדָה לָגוֹר בְּאֶשֶׁר
יִמְצָא וַיָּבֹא הַר־אֶפְרַיִם עַד־
בֵּית מִיכָה לַעֲשׂוֹת דְּרָכּוֹ:

And the man went from the town [of](#)
[Bethlehem](#) in Judah to live as a
foreigner wherever he could find *a*
place. And he came to the hill country of
Ephraim, to the house of Micah, to
continue his journey.

[Judg 17:9](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ מִיכָה מֵאֵין תָּבוֹא
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו לֵוִי אֲנֹכִי מִבֵּית
לָחֶם יְהוּדָה וְאֲנֹכִי הֵלֵךְ לָגוֹר
בְּאֶשֶׁר אִמְצָא:

And Micah said to him, "From where do
you come?" And he said to him, "I *am* a
Levite [from Bethlehem](#) in Judah; I *am*
going to dwell as a foreigner wherever I
can find *a place*."

[Judg 18:2](#)

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ בְנֵי־דָן מִמִּשְׁפַּחְתָּם
חֲמִשָּׁה אַנְשִׁים מִקְצוֹתָם
אֲנָשִׁים בְּנֵי־חִיל מִצְרָעָה
וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֵל לְרֵגֶל אֶת־הָאָרֶץ
וּלְחַקְרָהּ וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלֶיהֶם לְכוּ
חֲקְרוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וַיָּבֹאוּ הָרֹ-
אֶפְרַיִם עַד־בֵּית מִיכָה וַיָּלִינוּ
שָׁם:

The descendants of Dan sent from the whole number of their clan five capable men [from Zorah](#) and Eshtaol to spy out the land and to explore it. And they said to them, "Go, explore the land." And they went to the hill country of Ephraim, to the house of Micah, and they spent the night there.

[Judg 18:2](#)

וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ בְנֵי־דָן מִמִּשְׁפַּחְתָּם
חֲמִשָּׁה אַנְשִׁים מִקְצוֹתָם
אֲנָשִׁים בְּנֵי־חִיל מִצְרָעָה
וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֵל לְרֵגֶל אֶת־הָאָרֶץ
וּלְחַקְרָהּ וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלֶיהֶם לְכוּ
חֲקְרוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וַיָּבֹאוּ הָרֹ-
אֶפְרַיִם עַד־בֵּית מִיכָה וַיָּלִינוּ
שָׁם:

The descendants of Dan sent from the whole number of their clan five capable men [from](#) Zorah and [Eshtaol](#) to spy out the land and to explore it. And they said to them, "Go, explore the land." And they went to the hill country of Ephraim, to the house of Micah, and they spent the night there.

[Judg 18:11](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵשֶׁם מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי
מִצְרָעָה וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֵל יֵשׁ-
מֵאוֹת אִישׁ חָגוֹר כְּלִי
מִלְחָמָה:

Six hundred men from the clan of the Danites [from Zorah](#) and Eshtaol, armed with weapons of war, set out from there.

[Judg 18:11](#)

וַיֵּסְעוּ מֵשֶׁם מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי
מִצְרָעָה וּמֵאֶשְׁתָּאֵל יֵשׁ-
מֵאוֹת אִישׁ חָגוֹר כְּלִי
מִלְחָמָה:

Six hundred men from the clan of the Danites [from](#) Zorah and [Eshtaol](#), armed with weapons of war, set out from there.

[Judg 18:28](#)

וְאֵין מַצִּיל כִּי רְחוֹקָה-הָיָא
מִצִּידוֹן וְדָבַר אֵין-לָהֶם עֵם-
אָדָם וְהָיָא בְּעֵמֶק אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית-
רְחוֹב וַיִּבְנוּ אֶת-הָעִיר וַיֵּשְׁבוּ
בָּהּ:

There was no deliverer, because it was far [from Sidon](#), and they had had no dealings with anyone. It was in the valley that belonged to Beth-rehob, and they rebuilt the city and lived in it.

[Judg 19:1](#)

וַיְהִי בַיָּמִים הָהֵם וּמֶלֶךְ אֵין
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל וַיְהִי אִישׁ לְוִי גֵר
בְּיִרְכַּתִּי הַר־אֶפְרַיִם וַיִּקַּח־לּוֹ
אִשָּׁה פִּלְגֶּשׁ מִבֵּית לָחֶם
יְהוּדָה:

In those days there was no king in Israel; there was a man, a Levite, who dwelled as a foreigner in the remote areas of the hill country of Ephraim. And he took for himself a concubine [from Bethlehem](#) in Judah.

[Judg 19:18](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו עֲבָרִים אֲנִי
מִבֵּית־לָחֶם יְהוּדָה עַד־יִרְכַּתִּי
הַר־אֶפְרַיִם מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי וְאֵלָּה
עַד־בֵּית לָחֶם יְהוּדָה וְאֶת־בֵּית
יְהוָה אָנִי הֹלֵךְ וְאֵין אִישׁ
מֵאִסֵּף אוֹתִי הַבַּיְתָה:

And he said to him, "We *are* crossing over [from Bethlehem](#) in Judah up to the remote areas of the hill country of Ephraim, where I *am* from. I went to Bethlehem in Judah, but *now* I am going to Yahweh's house, but no one took me in to spend the night.

[Judg 21:8](#)

וַיֹּאמְרוּ מִי אֶחָד מִשְׁבְּטֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָלָה אֶל־
יְהוָה הַמִּצְפָּה וְהָיָה לֹא בֶּאֱ־
אִישׁ אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה מִיִּבְשׁ גִּלְעָד
אֶל־הַקָּהָל:

They asked, "Which one is there from the tribes of Israel who did not come up to Yahweh at Mizpah?" And behold, no one came [from Jabesh-gilead](#) to the camp, to the assembly.

[Judg 21:19](#)

וַיֹּאמְרוּ הִנֵּה חַג־יְהוָה בְּשִׁלֹּ
מִיָּמִים יְמִימָה אֲשֶׁר מִצְּפוֹנָה
לְבֵית־אֵל מִזְרָחָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ
לְמַסְלָה הָעֹלָה מִבֵּית־אֵל
שָׁכְמָה וּמִנֶּגֶב לְלִבְזָנָה:

And they said, "Look, the annual feast of Yahweh is in Shiloh, which is to the north of Bethel, east of *the* main road that goes up [from Bethel](#) to Shechem, and south of Lebonah.

[Judg 21:19](#)

וַיֹּאמְרוּ הִנֵּה חַג־יְהוָה בְּשִׁלֹּ
מִיָּמִים יְמִימָה אֲשֶׁר מִצְּפוֹנָה
לְבֵית־אֵל מִזְרָחָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ
לְמַסְלָה הָעֹלָה מִבֵּית־אֵל
שָׁכְמָה וּמִנֶּגֶב לְלִבְזָנָה:

And they said, "Look, the annual feast of Yahweh is in Shiloh, which is to the north of Bethel, east of *the* main road that goes up from Bethel to Shechem, and [south](#) of Lebonah.

[1 Sam 4:3](#)

וַיָּבֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה
וַיֹּאמְרוּ זָקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמָּה
נִגְפָנוּ יְהוָה הַיּוֹם לִפְנֵי
פְּלִשְׁתִּים נִקְחָה אֵלֵינוּ מִשְׁלָה
אֶת־אָרוֹן בְּרִית יְהוָה וַיָּבֹא
בְּקִרְבָּנוּ וַיִּשְׁעֵנוּ מִכַּף אֹיְבֵינוּ:

When the army came *back* to the camp, the elders of Israel asked, "Why has Yahweh defeated us today before *the* Philistines? Let us bring the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to us [from Shiloh](#) so that it may come into our midst and deliver us from the hand of our enemies."

[1 Sam 5:1](#)

וּפְלִשְׁתִּים לָקְחוּ אֶת אֲרוֹן
הָאֱלֹהִים וַיְבִאֵהוּ מֵאֲבֹן הָעֶזְרָא
אֲשֶׁר דֹּדָה:

Now *the* Philistines had captured the ark of God and brought it [from Ebenezer](#) to Ashdod.

[1 Sam 7:14](#)

וּתְשַׁבְּנָה הָעָרִים אֲשֶׁר לָקְחוּ
פְּלִשְׁתִּים מֵאֵת יִשְׂרָאֵל
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גֹּת
וְאֶת־גְּבוּלֵן הָצִיל יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיָּד
פְּלִשְׁתִּים וַיְהִי שָׁלוֹם בֵּין
יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבֵין הָאֲמֹרִי:

The towns which *the* Philistines had taken from Israel *were* returned to Israel [from Ekron](#) to Gath, and Israel delivered their territories from the hand of *the* Philistines. Then there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.

[1 Sam 8:8](#)

כָּכָל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ
מִיּוֹם הָעָלִיתִי אֹתָם מִמִּצְרַיִם
וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וַיַּעֲזֹבֵנִי וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ
אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים כִּן הָמָּה עֹשִׂים
גַּם־לָךְ:

Like all the deeds they have done from the day I brought them up [from Egypt](#) until this day, they have forsaken me and have served other gods—so they *are* doing to you also.

[1 Sam 10:18](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כֹּה־
אָמַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲנֹכִי
הָעֵלִיתִי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם
וַאֲצִיל אֶתְכֶם מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם
וּמִיַּד כָּל־הַמְּלָכוֹת הַלֹּחֲצִים
אֶתְכֶם:

and he said to the Israelites, "Thus says Yahweh the God of Israel: 'I brought Israel up [from Egypt](#), and I delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians and from the hand of all the kingdoms that *were* oppressing you.'

[1 Sam 12:8](#)

כַּאֲשֶׁר־בָּא יַעֲקֹב מִצְרַיִם
וַיִּזְעַקוּ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם אֶל־יְהוָה
וַיִּשְׁלַח יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶת־
אַהֲרֹן וַיּוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־אֲבֹתֵיכֶם
מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בַּמָּקוֹם
הַזֶּה:

"When Jacob came to Egypt, your ancestors cried out to Yahweh, so he sent Moses and Aaron, and they brought your ancestors out [from Egypt](#) and settled them in this place.

[1 Sam 14:5](#)

הַשֵּׁן הָאֶחָד מִצֹּק מִצְפּוֹן מוֹל
מִכְמָשׁ וְהָאֶחָד מִנֶּגֶב מוֹל
גִּבְעָה:

The one crag on the north *was* opposite Micmah and the other [on the south](#) *was* opposite Geba.

[1 Sam 14:31](#)

וַיִּכּוּ בַיּוֹם הַהוּא בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים
מִמִּכְמָשׁ אֵילָנָה וַיַּעַף הָעָם
מְאֹד:

They defeated *the* Philistines that day
[from Micmash](#) to Aijalon, and the troops
were very weary.

[1 Sam 15:2](#)

כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת פְּקֻדָּתִי
אֶת אֲשֶׁר-עָשָׂה עִמָּלֵךְ
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר-שָׂם לוֹ בְּדֶרֶךְ
בְּעֻלְתּוֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם:

Thus says Yahweh of hosts: ‘I have
observed what Amalek did to Israel,
how he opposed him when he went up
[from Egypt](#).

[1 Sam 15:6](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל-הַקִּינִי לָכוּ
סֵרוּ רִדּוֹ מִתּוֹךְ עִמָּלְקִי פֶן־
אֶסְפְּדָם עִמּוֹ וְאֶתָּה עָשִׂיתָה
חֶסֶד עִם-כָּל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּעֻלְתָּם מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיָּסֶר קִינִי
מִתּוֹךְ עִמָּלֵךְ:

Saul said to the Kenites, “Go, leave!
Withdraw from among the Amalekites
so that I do not destroy you with them.
You have shown loyal love to all the
Israelites when they came up [from](#)
[Egypt](#).” So the Kenites left from among
the Amalekites.

[1 Sam 15:7](#)

וַיִּד שָׁאוּל אֶת־עַמְלֵק מִחִילָה
בּוֹאֵד שׁוּר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי
מִצְרַיִם:

Then Saul defeated *the* Amalekites [from Havilah](#) as one goes to Shur which *is* east of Egypt.

[1 Sam 17:4](#)

וַיֵּצֵא אִישׁ־הַבָּנִים מִמַּחֲנוֹת
פְּלִשְׁתִּים גִּלְיָת שְׁמוֹ מִגָּת
גָּבְהוֹ יָשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת:

Then a champion went out from the camps of *the* Philistines, whose name was Goliath [from Gath](#). His height was six cubits and a span.

[1 Sam 17:12](#)

וְדָוִד בֶּן־אִישׁ אֶפְרַתִּי הָזֶה
מִבֵּית לָחֶם יְהוּדָה וְשְׁמוֹ יֵשׁׁי
וְלוֹ שְׁמֹנֶה בָנִים וְהָאִישׁ בִּימֵי
שָׁאוּל זָקֵן בָּא בְּאֲנָשִׁים:

Now David was the son of an Ephrathite. This *man was from Bethlehem of* Judah, and his name was Jesse. He had eight sons; in the days of Saul this man was old, *yet he still* walked among the men.

[1 Sam 17:23](#)

וְהוּא מְדַבֵּר עִמָּם וְהָיָה אִישׁ
הַבָּנִים עוֹלָה גִלְיָת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי
שְׁמוֹ מִגָּת מִמַּעְרוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים
וַיְדַבֵּר בְּדַבָּרִים הָאֵלֶּה וַיִּשְׁמַע
דָּוִד:

While he *was* speaking to them, the champion, whose name was Goliath the Philistine [from Gath](#), *was* coming up from the caves of *the* Philistines. He spoke just as he had previously, and David heard *his words*.

[1 Sam 20:1](#)

וַיִּבְרַח דָּוִד מִנֵּיֹת בְּרָמָה וַיָּבֹא
וַיֹּאמֶר לִפְנֵי יְהוֹנָתָן מָה עָשִׂיתִי
מִה־עוֹנִי וּמִה־חַטָּאתִי לִפְנֵי
אָבִיךָ כִּי מִבְקֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשִׁי:

Then David fled from Naioth in Ramah and came and said before Jonathan, "What have I done? What *is* my guilt and what *is* my sin before your father that *he is* trying to kill me?

[1 Sam 23:13](#)

וַיָּקֶם דָּוִד וְאֲנָשָׁיו כֶּשֶׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת
אִישׁ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִקְּעֵלָה וַיִּתְּהַלְכוּ
בְּאֲשֶׁר יִתְּהַלְכוּ וּלְשֹׂאוֹל הִגִּד
כִּי־נִמְלֹט דָּוִד מִקְּעֵלָה וַיַּחְדֹּל
לִצְאָתָּה:

So David and his men got up, about six hundred men, and went out [from Keilah](#) and wandered wherever they could go. When it was told to Saul that David had escaped from Keilah, he stopped his pursuit.

[1 Sam 23:13](#)

וַיָּקֶם דָּוִד וְאֲנָשָׁיו כֶּשֶׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת
אִישׁ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִקְּעֵלָה וַיִּתְּהַלְכוּ
בְּאֲשֶׁר יִתְּהַלְכוּ וּלְשֹׂאוֹל הִגִּד
כִּי־נִמְלֹט דָּוִד מִקְּעֵלָה וַיַּחְדֹּל
לִצְאָתָּה:

So David and his men got up, about six hundred men, and went out from Keilah and wandered wherever they could go. When it was told to Saul that David had escaped [from Keilah](#), he stopped his pursuit.

[1 Sam 25:43](#)

וְאֶת־אַחִינוֹעַם לָקַח דָּוִד
מִיִּזְרְעֵאל וְתַהֲיִין גַּם־שְׂתֵיהֶן לוֹ
לְנָשִׁים:

David had also taken Ahinoam [from Jezreel](#), and both of them became his wives.

[1 Sam 25:44](#)

וְשָׁאוּל נָתַן אֶת־מִיכָל בָּתּוּ
אִשְׁת׃ דָּוִד לְפִלְטִי בֶן־לִישׁ
אֲשֶׁר מִגָּלִים:

(Now Saul had given his daughter Michal, David's wife, to Palti the son of Laish, who was [from Gallim](#).)

[2 Sam 2:12](#)

וַיֵּצֵא אַבְנֵר בֶּן־נֵר וְעֶבְדֵי אִישׁ־
בִּשְׁת׃ בֶּן־שָׁאוּל מִמַּחֲנֵי
גִבְעֹנָה:

Abner the son of Ner and the servants of Ish-Bosheth the son of Saul went out [from Mahanaim](#) to Gibeon.

[2 Sam 4:4](#)

וְלִיהוֹנָתָן בֶּן־שָׁאוּל בֶּן נָכָה
רִגְלָיִם בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ שָׁנִים הָיָה
בְּבֹא שְׂמֵעַת שָׁאוּל וַיְהוֹנָתָן
מִיִּזְרְעֵאל וְתִשָּׂאֵהוּ אִמָּנָתוֹ
וַתִּנֵּס וַיְהִי בְחַפְזָהּ לָנוּס וַיִּפֹּל
וַיִּפְסַח וַשְּׁמוֹ מִפִּיבֹשֶׁת:

(Now Jonathan the son of Saul had a son who was crippled in the feet. He was five years old when the message of Saul and Jonathan came [from Jezreel](#), and his nurse had picked him up and fled. It happened that as she was hurrying away to flee, he fell and became crippled. His name was Mephibosheth.)

[2 Sam 5:13](#)

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד עוֹד פְּלִגְשִׁים וְנָשִׁים
מִירוּשָׁלַם אַחֲרֵי בָאוֹ מִחֶבְרוֹן
וַיּוֹלְדוּ עוֹד לְדָוִד בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת:

David took more concubines and wives [from Jerusalem](#) after he came from Hebron, and more sons and daughters were born to him.

[2 Sam 5:13](#)

וַיִּקַּח דָּוִד עוֹד פְּלִגְשִׁים וְנָשִׁים
מִירוּשָׁלַם אַחֲרֵי בָאוֹ מִחֶבְרוֹן
וַיּוֹלְדוּ עוֹד לְדָוִד בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת:

David took more concubines and wives from Jerusalem after he came [from Hebron](#), and more sons and daughters were born to him.

[2 Sam 5:25](#)

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִד כֵּן כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ
יְהוָה וַיִּדָּ אֶת־פְּלִשְׁתִּים מִגֶּבֶעַ
עַד־בְּאֶדְ גִּזְרִי:

So David did thus, just as Yahweh had commanded him, and he struck down the Philistines [from Geba](#) all the way to Gezer.

[2 Sam 6:2](#)

וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד וְכָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר
אִתּוֹ מִבְּעַלֵי יְהוּדָה לְהַעֲלוֹת
מִשָּׁם אֶת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים
אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שֵׁם שֵׁם יְהוָה
צָבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְרָבִים עָלָיו:

David got up and went and all the people who were with him, [from Baale-judah](#) to bring up from there the ark of God which is called the name, the name of Yahweh of hosts, upon which the cherubim sit.

[2 Sam 7:6](#)

כִּי לֹא יִשְׁבֹּתִי בְּבַיִת לְמִיּוֹם
הָעָלֹתִי אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִמִּצְרַיִם וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
וְאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאַהֲלִי
וּבְמִשְׁכָּן:

For I have not dwelt in a house from the day I brought up the Israelites [from Egypt](#) until this day; *rather*, I was going about in a tent and in a tabernacle.

[2 Sam 7:23](#)

וּמִי כְעַמְּךָ כִּי־יִשְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי אֶחָד
בְּאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הִלְכוּ־אֱלֹהִים
לְפָדוֹת־לוֹ לְעַם וְלָשׁוֹם לוֹ שֵׁם
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת לָכֶם הַגְּדוֹלָה וְנִרְאֻת
לְאַרְצְךָ מִפְּנֵי עַמְּךָ אֲשֶׁר פָּדִיתָ
לְךָ מִמִּצְרַיִם גּוֹיִם וְאֱלֹהֵיוֹ:

Who *is* like your people, like Israel? *Israel is* the one nation on earth whose God led them, *in order* to redeem a people for himself, and to make a name for himself, and to do for you the great and awesome things for your land in the presence of your people whom he redeemed for himself [from Egypt](#), *from the nations and their gods*.

[2 Sam 8:8](#)

וּמִבֶּטַח וּמִבֵּרְתֵי עָרֵי הַדְּדַעְזֹר
לָקַח הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד נְחֹשֶׁת הַרְבֵּה
מְאֹד:

[From Betah](#) and from Berothai, the towns of Hadadezer, King David took very many bronze *items*.

[2 Sam 8:8](#)

וּמִבֶּטַח וּמִבֵּרְתִי עָרֵי הַדְּדַעְזֹר
לָקַח הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד נְחֹשֶׁת הַרְבֵּה
מְאֹד:

From Betah and [from Berothai](#), the towns of Hadadezer, King David took very many bronze *items*.

[2 Sam 8:12](#)

מֵאַרָם וּמִמּוֹאֵב וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן
וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִעַמְלֵק וּמִשָּׁלַל
הַדְּדַעְזֹר בֶּן־רְחָב מֶלֶךְ צוּבָה:

[from Aram](#) and from Moab and from the Ammonites and from *the* Philistines and from Amalek and from the plunder of Hadadezer the son of Rehob, the king of Zobah.

[2 Sam 8:12](#)

מֵאַרָם וּמִמּוֹאֵב וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן
וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִעַמְלֵק וּמִשָּׁלַל
הַדְּדַעְזֹר בֶּן־רְחָב מֶלֶךְ צוּבָה:

from Aram and [from Moab](#) and from the Ammonites and from *the* Philistines and from Amalek and from the plunder of Hadadezer the son of Rehob, the king of Zobah.

[2 Sam 9:5](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד וַיִּקְחֵהוּ
מִבֵּית מָכִיר בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל מִלּוֹ
דָּבָר:

So King David sent and brought him from the house of Makir the son of Ammiel [from Lo Debar](#).

[2 Sam 10:18](#)

וַיָּנֶס אָרָם מִפְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּהַרֵּג
דָּוִד מֵאֲרָם שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב
וְאַרְבַּעַיִם אֶלֶף פָּרָשִׁים וְאֶת
שׁוּבַד שֶׁר־צָבָאוּ הֶכָה וַיָּמָת
שָׁם:

And Aram fled before Israel, and David killed [from the Arameans](#) seven hundred chariot teams and forty thousand horsemen. He struck down Shobach, the commander of his army, and he died there.

[2 Sam 14:32](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִשְׁלוֹם אֶל־יוֹאָב
הִנֵּה שָׁלַחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ לֵאמֹר בֹּא
הִנֵּה וְאֲשַׁלְּחָה אֹתְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ
לֵאמֹר לָמָּה בָאתִי מִגִּשׁוּר טוֹב
לִי עַד אֲנִי־שָׁם וְעַתָּה אֶרְאֶה
פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאִם־יֵשׁ־בִּי עוֹן
וְהָמַתְנִי:

Absalom said to Joab, "Look, I have sent to you, saying, 'Come here that I may send you to the king to say, "Why have I come [from Geshur](#)? It would be better for me if I *were* still there.'" ' So then, let me see the face of the king; if there *is* guilt in me, then let him kill me."

[2 Sam 15:11](#)

וְאֶת־אֲבִשְׁלוֹם הֵלְכוּ מֵאֲתָיִם
אִישׁ מִירוּשָׁלַם קִרְאִים
וְהַלְכִים לְתִמָּם וְלֹא יָדְעוּ כָל־
דְּבָר:

Two hundred men [from Jerusalem](#) went with Absalom as invited guests, going in their innocence as they did not know anything.

[2 Sam 15:12](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח אֲבִשָּׁלֹם אֶת־אֶחִיתֹּפֶל
הַגִּילֹנִי יוֹעֵץ דָּוִד מֵעִירוֹ **מְגִלָּה**
בְּזָבְחוֹ אֶת־הַזִּבְחִים וַיְהִי
הַקָּשָׁר אֲמָץ וְהָעָם הוֹלֵךְ וְרַב
אֶת־אֲבִשָּׁלֹם:

Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, the advisor of David, [from](#) his city [Giloh](#), while he offered the sacrifices. The conspiracy grew in strength, and the people *were* going and increasing with Absalom.

[2 Sam 15:18](#)

וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו עֹבְרִים עַל־יָדוֹ
וְכָל־הַכִּרְתִּי וְכָל־הַפִּלְתִּי וְכָל־
הַגִּתִּים שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־
בָּאוּ בְּרֹגְלוֹ **מִגַּת** עֹבְרִים עַל־
פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ:

All his servants *were* passing by him: all of the Kerethites and all of the Pelethites and all of the Gittites—six hundred men who had followed him [from Gath](#)—passing before the king.

[2 Sam 17:27](#)

וַיְהִי כִּבּוּא דָּוִד מִחֲנַיִמָּה וְשׁוּבִי
בֶּן־נָחַשׁ **מִרְבַּת** בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן
וּמַכִּיר בֶּן־עַמִּיאל מִלֹּא דֶּבֶר
וּבְרִזְלִי הַגִּלְעָדִי מִרְגְּלִים:

Just as David had arrived in Mahanaim, Shobi the son of Nahash [from Rabbah of](#) the Ammonites and Makir the son of Ammiel from Lo Debar and Barzillai the Gileadite from Rogelim

[2 Sam 17:27](#)

וַיְהִי כַּבּוֹא דָּוִד מִחֲנִיָּמָה וְשׁוּבִי
בֶּן־נָחַשׁ מִרַבַּת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן
וּמַכִּיר בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל מִלֹּא דֶּבֶר
וּבְרִזְלֵי הַגִּלְעָדִי מִרְגְּלִים:

Just as David had arrived in Mahanaim,
Shobi the son of Nahash from Rabbah of
the Ammonites and Makir the son of
Ammiel [from Lo Debar](#) and Barzillai the
Gileadite from Rogelim

[2 Sam 17:27](#)

וַיְהִי כַּבּוֹא דָּוִד מִחֲנִיָּמָה וְשׁוּבִי
בֶּן־נָחַשׁ מִרַבַּת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן
וּמַכִּיר בֶּן־עַמִּיאֵל מִלֹּא דֶּבֶר
וּבְרִזְלֵי הַגִּלְעָדִי מִרְגְּלִים:

Just as David had arrived in Mahanaim,
Shobi the son of Nahash from Rabbah of
the Ammonites and Makir the son of
Ammiel from Lo Debar and Barzillai the
Gileadite [from Rogelim](#)

[2 Sam 19:17](#)

וַיָּמָהָר שִׁמְעִי בֶן־גֵּרָא בֶּן־
הַיְמִינִי אֲשֶׁר מִבְּחֻרִים וַיֵּרֶד
עִם־אִישׁ יְהוּדָה לִקְרֹאת
הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִד:

Then Shimei the son of Gera, the son of
the Benjaminite, who was [from Bahurim](#)
quickly came down with the men of
Judah to meet King David,

[2 Sam 19:20](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־יִיחִישָׁב־
לִי אֲדֹנָי עֹז וְאֶל־תִּזְכֹּר אֶת
אֲשֶׁר הָעָוָה עֲבַדְךָ בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר־
יָצָא אֲדֹנָי־הַמֶּלֶךְ מִירוּשָׁלַם
לָשׁוּם הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־לְבוֹ:

and he said to the king, "May not my lord hold me guilty, and may you not remember how your servant did wrong on the day that my lord the king went out [from Jerusalem](#), by taking it to heart!

[2 Sam 19:32](#)

וּבָרְזַלִּי הַגִּלְעָדִי יָרַד מִרֹגֵלִים
וַיַּעֲבֵר אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיַּרְדֵּן
לְשַׁלְחוֹ אֶת־בִּירְדֹן:

Then Barzillai the Gileadite came down [from Rogelim](#) and crossed with the king over the Jordan to escort him through the Jordan.

[2 Sam 20:7](#)

וַיָּצֵאוּ אַחֲרָיו אַנְשֵׁי יוֹאָב
וְהַכֹּרֶתִי וְהַפִּלְתִּי וְכָל־הַגִּבּוֹרִים
וַיָּצֵאוּ מִירוּשָׁלַם לְרֹדֵף אַחֲרֵי
שִׁבְעָ בֶן־בִּכְרִי:

Then the men of Joab, the Kerethites and the Pelethites, and all the mighty warriors went out after him; they went out [from Jerusalem](#) to pursue after Sheba the son of Bicri.

[2 Sam 23:20](#)

וּבְנֵיהוּ בֶן־יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־אִיש־חַי
רַב־פַּעֲלִים מִקַּבְצֵאל הוּא
הִכָּה אֶת שְׁנֵי אֲרָאֵל מִזֹּאֵב
וְהוּא יָרַד וְהִכָּה אֶת־הָאֲרִיָּה
בְּתוֹךְ הַבְּאֵר בְּיוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג:

Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of Ish-Hai, was a great *man* of deeds [from Kabzeel](#). He struck down two sons of Ariel of Moab, and he went down and killed a lion in the middle of a pit on a snowy day.

[2 Sam 23:36](#)

יִגָּאֵל בֶּן־נָתָן מִצַּבָּה בְּנֵי הַגָּדִי:

Igal the son of Nathan [from Zobah](#), Bani the Gadite,

[1 Kings 2:8](#)

וְהִנֵּה עִמָּךְ שִׁמְעִי בֶן־גֵּרָא בֶן־
הַיְמִינִי מִבְּחָרִים וְהוּא קָלְלָנִי
קָלְלָה נְמִרְצָת בְּיוֹם לִכְתִּי
מִחַנִּים וְהוּא־יָרַד לִקְרָאתִי
הִירְדֵּן וְאַשְׁבַּע לִּי בִיהוּה
לֵאמֹר אֲס־אֶמִיתְךָ בְּחֶרֶב:

And look, Shimei the son of Gera the son of the Benjaminite [from Bahurim](#) is with you. Now he cursed me severely when I went to Mahanaim, but he came down to meet me at the Jordan, so I swore to him by Yahweh, 'I surely will not kill you with the sword.'

[1 Kings 2:40](#)

וַיָּקָם שִׁמְעִי וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ אֶת־חֲמֹרוֹ
וַיֵּלֶךְ גָּתָה אֶל־אֲכִישׁ לְבַקֵּשׁ
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ שִׁמְעִי וַיָּבֵא
אֶת־עֲבָדָיו מִגָּת:

So Shimei got up and saddled his donkey, and he went to Gath, to Achish, to search for his slaves. So Shimei went and brought his slaves [from Gath](#).

[1 Kings 2:41](#)

וַיִּגַּד לְשֹׁלֹמֹה בִּי־הֵלֶךְ שִׁמְעִי
מִירוּשָׁלַם גָּת וַיָּשׁוּב:

When Solomon was told that Shimei had gone [from Jerusalem](#) to Gath and had returned,

[1 Kings 4:12](#)

בַּעֲנָא בֶן־אֲחִילוּד תַּעֲנֹד וּמִגִּדּוֹ
וְכָל־בֵּית שָׁאן אֲשֶׁר אֶצֶל
צָרְתָנָה מִתַּחַת לִיזְרַעְאֵל
מִבֵּית שָׁאן עַד אֲבֵל מְחֹלָה
עַד מַעֲבָר לִיקְמֵעָם:

Baanah the son of Ahilud was in Taanach and Megiddo and all Beth-Shean which *is* beside Zarethan below Jezreel, [of Beth-Shean](#) up to Abel-Meholah up to the other side of Jokmeam.

[1 Kings 5:4](#)

בִּי־הוּא רָדָה בְּכָל־עֶבֶר הַנָּהָר
מִתִּפְסָח וְעַד־עֶזָה בְּכָל־מְלָכֵי
עֶבֶר הַנָּהָר וְשָׁלוֹם הָיָה לוֹ
מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב:

For he *was* ruling over all the west of the River [from Tiphseh](#) up to Gaza, over all the kings west of the River; and he had peace from every side all around.

[1 Kings 7:13](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה וַיִּקַּח
אֶת־חִירָם מִצֹּר:

King Solomon invited and received
Hiram [from Tyre](#).

[1 Kings 8:16](#)

מִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־
עַמִּי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם לֹא־
בְּחֶרְתִּי בְּעִיר מָבֵל שְׁבִטִי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לִבְנוֹת בַּיִת לַהֲיוֹת
שְׁמִי שָׁם וְאַבְחַר בְּדָוִד לַהֲיוֹת
עַל־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

‘From the day that I brought out my
people Israel [from Egypt](#) I have not
chosen a city from all the tribes of Israel
to build a house where my name might
be, but I have chosen David to be over
my people Israel.’

[1 Kings 8:51](#)

כִּי־עַמֶּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ הֵם אֲשֶׁר
הוֹצֵאתָ מִמִּצְרַיִם מִתּוֹךְ כּוּר
הַבְּרִזָּל:

for they *are* your people and your
inheritance whom you brought [from](#)
[Egypt](#) from the middle of the smelter of
iron.

[1 Kings 8:53](#)

כִּי־אַתָּה הַבְּדַלְתָּם לָךְ לְנַחֲלָה
מִכָּל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ
בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ בְּהוֹצִיאֲךָ
אֶת־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם אֲדֹנָי
יְהוָה:

For you have separated them for yourself as an inheritance from all the peoples of the earth, as you promised through the hand of Moses your servant when you brought out our ancestors [from Egypt](#), my Lord Yahweh!"

[1 Kings 8:65](#)

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה בַּעֲת־הַהִיא אֶת־
הַחֹג וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ קָהָל
גָּדוֹל מִלְּבֹא חֶמֶת עַד־נַחַל
מִצְרַיִם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְשִׁבְעַת יָמִים
אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם:

Solomon held the festival at that time and all of Israel with him, a great assembly [from Lebo Hamath](#) up to the wadi of Egypt before Yahweh our God, for seven days *and seven days, a total of* fourteen days.

[1 Kings 9:12](#)

וַיֵּצֵא חִירָם מִצָּר מֵצָר לִרְאוֹת אֶת־
הָעָרִים אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־לּוֹ שְׁלֹמֹה
וְלֹא יָשְׁרוּ בְּעֵינָיו:

So Hiram went out [from Tyre](#) to see the cities that Solomon had given him, but they were not right in his eyes.

[1 Kings 10:11](#)

וְגַם אֲנִי חִירָם אֲשֶׁר־נָשָׂא זֶהָב
מֵאוֹפִיר הֵבִיא מֵאֲפִיר עֲצֵי
אֶלְמָגִים הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד וְאֶבֶן
יָקָרָה:

Moreover, the fleet of ships of Hiram which carried the gold [from Ophir](#) *also* brought from Ophir abundant amounts of almug wood and precious stones.

[1 Kings 10:11](#)

וְגַם אֲנִי חִירָם אֲשֶׁר־נָשָׂא זֶהָב
מֵאוֹפִיר הֵבִיא מֵאֲפִיר עֲצֵי
אֶלְמָגִים הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד וְאֶבֶן
יָקָרָה:

Moreover, the fleet of ships of Hiram which carried the gold from Ophir *also* brought [from Ophir](#) abundant amounts of almug wood and precious stones.

[1 Kings 10:28](#)

וּמוֹצֵא הַסּוּסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמָה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקְוֵה סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
יָקָחוּ מִקְוֵה בְּמַחִיר:

The import of the horses which were Solomon's was [from Egypt](#) and from Kue; the traders of the king received *horses* from Kue at a price.

[1 Kings 10:28](#)

וּמוֹצֵא הַסּוּסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמָה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקְוֵה סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
יָקָחוּ מִקְוֵה בְּמַחִיר:

The import of the horses which were Solomon's was from Egypt and [from Kue](#); the traders of the king received *horses* from Kue at a price.

[1 Kings 10:28](#)

וּמוֹצֵא הַסּוֹסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמֹה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקֹּוֹה סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
יִקְחוּ מִקֹּוֹה בְּמַחִיר:

The import of the horses which were Solomon's was from Egypt and from Kue; the traders of the king received horses [from Kue](#) at a price.

[1 Kings 10:29](#)

וּתַעֲלֶה וּתֵצֵא מִרֶכֶבָּהּ
מִמִּצְרַיִם בְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף
וְסוֹס בַּחֲמִשִּׁים וּמֵאָה וְכֵן
לְכָל־מֶלֶכִי הַחֲתִים וְלִמְלָכֵי
אֲרָם בְּיָדָם יֵצְאוּ:

A chariot went up and went out [from Egypt](#) at six hundred silver *shekels* and a horse at a hundred and fifty. So it was for all the kings of the Hittites and for the kings of Aram; by their hand they were exported.

[1 Kings 11:18](#)

וַיִּקְמוּ מִמִּדְיָן וַיָּבֹאוּ פָאֵרָן
וַיִּקְחוּ אֲנָשִׁים עִמָּם מִפָּאֵרָן
וַיָּבֹאוּ מִצְרַיִם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ־
מִצְרַיִם וַיִּתֵּן־לוֹ בַּיִת וְלֶחֶם
אָמַר לוֹ וָאֶרֶץ נָתַן לוֹ:

They had set out [from Midian](#) until they came to Paran where they took men from Paran with them and came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt. He gave to him a house and assigned food for him and gave him land.

[1 Kings 11:18](#)

וַיִּקְמוּ מִמִּדְיָן וַיָּבֹאוּ פָּאֶרָן
וַיִּקְחוּ אֲנָשִׁים עִמָּם מִפָּאֶרָן
וַיָּבֹאוּ מִצְרַיִם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ־
מִצְרַיִם וַיִּתֵּן־לוֹ בַּיִת וְלֶחֶם
אָמַר לוֹ וְאֶרֶץ נָתַן לוֹ:

They had set out from Midian until they came to Paran where they took men [from Paran](#) with them and came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt. He gave to him a house and assigned food for him and gave him land.

[1 Kings 11:29](#)

וַיְהִי בַּעֵת הַהִיא וַיִּרְבְּעַם יִצְחָק
מִירוּשָׁלַם וַיִּמָּצֵא אֹתוֹ אַחִיָּה
הַשִּׁילֹנִי הַנָּבִיא בִּדְרֹךְ וְהוּא
מִתְכַּסֶּה בְּשִׁלְמָה חֲדָשָׁה
וּשְׁנֵיהֶם לְבָדִם בַּשָּׂדֶה:

It happened at that time that Jeroboam went out [from Jerusalem](#), and he accidentally met Ahijah the Shilonite the prophet on the way. Now he had clothed himself with new clothing. While the two of them *were* alone in the field,

[1 Kings 16:17](#)

וַיַּעֲלֶה עֹמְרִי וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ
מִגִּבְתֹּן וַיִּצְרוּ עַל־תִּרְצָה:

Then Omri went up and all Israel with him [from Gibbethon](#), and they besieged Tirzah.

[1 Kings 19:16](#)

וְיָאֵת יְהוּא בֶן־נִמְשִׁי תִמְשַׁח
לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־
אֵלִישָׁע בֶּן־שַׁפְּטַת **מֵאֵבֶל**
מְחֹלָה תִּמְשַׁח לְנָבִיא
תַּחֲתָיִךְ:

and Jehu son of Nimshi you shall anoint
as king over Israel. You shall also anoint
Elisha son of Shaphat [from Abel-](#)
[Meholah](#) as prophet in your place.

[1 Kings 20:17](#)

וַיֵּצְאוּ נְעָרֵי שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינֹת
בְּרֹאשׁוֹנָה וַיִּשְׁלַח בֶּן־הַדָּד
וַיִּגִּדּוּ לוֹ לֵאמֹר אֲנָשִׁים יָצְאוּ
מִשְׁמֶרֶז:

Then the servants of the commanders of
the provinces went out first, and Ben-
Hadad sent, and they reported to him,
saying, "Men have come out [from](#)
[Samaria](#)."

[2 Kings 3:6](#)

וַיֵּצֵא הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹרָם בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא
מִשְׁמֶרֶז וַיִּפְקֹד אֶת־כָּל־
יִשְׂרָאֵל:

So King Joram went out on that day
[from Samaria](#), and he mustered all of
Israel.

[2 Kings 4:42](#)

וַאִישׁ בָּא מִבְּעַל שָׁלִישָׁה וַיָּבֵא
לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים לֶחֶם בְּכֹרִים
עֲשָׂרִים-לֶחֶם שְׁעָרִים וְכֶרֶם
בְּצִקְלָנוּ וַיֹּאמֶר תֵּן לָעָם
וַיֹּאכְלוּ:

A man came [from Baal-Shalishah](#) and brought food to the man of God: firstfruits and twenty loaves of barley bread, with ripe grain in his sack. He said, "Give *it* to the people and let them eat."

[2 Kings 10:33](#)

מִן-הַיַּרְדֵּן מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ אֶת
כָּל-אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד הַגָּדִי
וְהָרְאוּבֵנִי וְהַמְנַשִּׁי מֵעֲרֹעֵר
אֲשֶׁר עַל-נַחַל אֲרָנוֹן וְהַגִּלְעָד
וְהַבָּשָׁן:

from the Jordan eastward: all of the land of Gilead, the Gadites, the Reubenites, and the Manassites, [from Aroer](#) which *is* on the Wadi Arnon and Gilead and Bashan.

[2 Kings 12:2](#)

בְּשָׁנַת-שִׁבְעָה לַיהוָה מָלַךְ
יְהוֹאָשׁ וְאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה מָלַךְ
בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ צִבְיָה
מִבְּאֵר שִׁבְעָה:

In the seventh year of Jehu, Jehoash became king. He reigned in Jerusalem forty years, and the name of his mother was Zibiah [from Beersheba](#).

[2 Kings 14:2](#)

בן-עשרים וחמש שנה היה
במלכו ועשרים ותשע שנה
מלך בירושלם ושם אמו
יהועדין מן-ירושלם:

He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem; and the name of his mother was Jehoaddin [from Jerusalem](#).

[2 Kings 14:25](#)

הוא השיב את-גבול ישראל
מלבוא חמת עד-ים הערבה
כדבר יהוה אלהי ישראל
אשר דבר ביד-עבדו יונה בן-
אמתי הנביא אשר מגת
החפר:

He restored the boundary of Israel [from Lebo-Hamath](#) up to the sea of the Arabah, according to the word of Yahweh, the God of Israel, which he spoke by the hand of his servant Jonah the son of Amittai the prophet, who was from Gath-Hepher.

[2 Kings 14:25](#)

הוא השיב את-גבול ישראל
מלבוא חמת עד-ים הערבה
כדבר יהוה אלהי ישראל
אשר דבר ביד-עבדו יונה בן-
אמתי הנביא אשר מגת
החפר:

He restored the boundary of Israel from Lebo-Hamath up to the sea of the Arabah, according to the word of Yahweh, the God of Israel, which he spoke by the hand of his servant Jonah the son of Amittai the prophet, who was [from Gath-Hepher](#).

[2 Kings 15:2](#)

בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה הָיָה
בְּמָלְכוֹ וַחֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
יְכֹלִיָּהוּ מִירוּשָׁלַם:

He was sixteen years old when he became king, and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Jecoliah [of Jerusalem](#).

[2 Kings 15:14](#)

וַיַּעַל מְנַחֵם בֶּן־גָּדִי מִתִּרְצָה
וַיָּבֹא שְׁמֶרֶון וַיַּךְ אֶת־שָׁלּוּם
בֶּן־יָבִישׁ בֶּשְׁמֶרֶון וַיָּמִיתֵהוּ
וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו:

Then Menahem the son of Gadi came up [from Tirzah](#), and he came to Samaria and struck down Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria and killed him. Then he became king in place of him.

[2 Kings 15:16](#)

אֲזִי יָכָה־מְנַחֵם אֶת־תִּפְסָח
וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּהּ וְאֶת־
גְּבוּלֶיהָ מִתִּרְצָה כִּי לֹא פָתַח
וַיַּךְ אֶת כָּל־הָהָרֹתִיָּה בַקַּע:

At that time Menahem destroyed Tiphseh, all who *were* in it, and all its territory [from Tirzah](#), because *it* had not opened *to him*, so he destroyed it and ripped open all of its pregnant women.

[2 Kings 16:6](#)

בַּעַת הַהִיא הִשִּׁיב רִצִּין מֶלֶךְ־
אַרָם אֶת־אֵילַת לְאָרָם וַיֵּנֶשֶׁל
אֶת־הַיְּהוּדִים מֵאֵילֹת וְאֲרָמִים
בָּאוּ אֵילַת וַיֵּשְׁבוּ שָׁם עַד
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה:

At that time, Rezin king of Aram recovered Elath for Aram and drove out the Judeans [from Elath](#). The Arameans came to Elath and have lived there until this day.

[2 Kings 16:11](#)

וַיִּבֶן אוּרִיָּה הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז
מִדָּמָשֶׁק בֶּן עֲשָׂה אוּרִיָּה
הַכֹּהֵן עַד־בֹּא הַמֶּלֶךְ־אָחָז
מִדָּמָשֶׁק:

So Uriah the priest built the altar according to all that King Ahaz had sent [from Damascus](#); thus Uriah the priest did before King Ahaz came from Damascus.

[2 Kings 16:11](#)

וַיִּבֶן אוּרִיָּה הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ אָחָז
מִדָּמָשֶׁק בֶּן עֲשָׂה אוּרִיָּה
הַכֹּהֵן עַד־בֹּא הַמֶּלֶךְ־אָחָז
מִדָּמָשֶׁק:

So Uriah the priest built the altar according to all that King Ahaz had sent from Damascus; thus Uriah the priest did before King Ahaz came [from Damascus](#).

[2 Kings 16:12](#)

וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ מִדָּמֶשֶׁק וַיֵּרָא
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיִּקְרַב
הַמֶּלֶךְ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיַּעַל עָלָיו:

When the king came [from Damascus](#),
the king saw the altar, so he went near
to the altar and went up on it.

[2 Kings 17:24](#)

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר מִבָּבֶל
וּמְכוּתָהּ וּמַעֲנָא וּמַחֲמַת
וּסְפָרַיִם וַיָּשֶׁב בְּעָרֵי שַׁמְרוֹן
תַּחַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּרְשׁוּ אֶת־
שַׁמְרוֹן וַיָּשֻׁבוּ בְּעָרֶיהָ:

The king of Assyria brought [from
Babylonia](#), from Cush, from Arva, from
Hamath, and Sepharvaim, and he
settled *them* in the cities of Samaria in
place of the Israelites, so they took
possession of Samaria and lived in her
cities.

[2 Kings 17:24](#)

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר מִבָּבֶל
וּמְכוּתָהּ וּמַעֲנָא וּמַחֲמַת
וּסְפָרַיִם וַיָּשֶׁב בְּעָרֵי שַׁמְרוֹן
תַּחַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּרְשׁוּ אֶת־
שַׁמְרוֹן וַיָּשֻׁבוּ בְּעָרֶיהָ:

The king of Assyria brought from
Babylonia, [from Cush](#), from Arva, from
Hamath, and Sepharvaim, and he
settled *them* in the cities of Samaria in
place of the Israelites, so they took
possession of Samaria and lived in her
cities.

[2 Kings 17:24](#)

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר מִבָּבֶל
וּמִכּוּטָּה וּמֵעֲרָא וּמִחַמַּת
וּסְפָרַיִם וַיָּשֶׁב בְּעָרֵי שָׁמְרוֹן
תַּחַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּרְשׁוּ אֶת־
שָׁמְרוֹן וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּעָרֶיהָ:

The king of Assyria brought from
Babylonia, from Cush, [from Arva](#), from
Hamath, and Sepharvaim, and he
settled *them* in the cities of Samaria in
place of the Israelites, so they took
possession of Samaria and lived in her
cities.

[2 Kings 17:24](#)

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר מִבָּבֶל
וּמִכּוּטָּה וּמֵעֲרָא וּמִחַמַּת
וּסְפָרַיִם וַיָּשֶׁב בְּעָרֵי שָׁמְרוֹן
תַּחַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּרְשׁוּ אֶת־
שָׁמְרוֹן וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּעָרֶיהָ:

The king of Assyria brought from
Babylonia, from Cush, from Arva, [from
Hamath](#), and Sepharvaim, and he
settled *them* in the cities of Samaria in
place of the Israelites, so they took
possession of Samaria and lived in her
cities.

[2 Kings 17:28](#)

וַיָּבֹא אֶחָד מֵהַכֹּהֲנִים אֲשֶׁר
הִגְלוּ מִשָּׁמְרוֹן וַיָּשֶׁב בְּבֵית־אֵל
וַיְהִי מוֹרָה אֹתָם אֵיךְ יִירָאוּ
אֶת־יְהוָה:

So one of the priests went, whom they
had deported [from Samaria](#), and he
settled in Bethel and was teaching them
how they should fear Yahweh.

[2 Kings 18:17](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר אֶת־תִּרְתָּן
וְאֶת־רַב־סָרִיס וְאֶת־רַב־שָׁקָה
מִן־לָכִישׁ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ
בְּחֵיל כְּבֹד יְרוּשָׁלַם וַיַּעֲלוּ
וַיָּבֹאוּ יְרוּשָׁלַם וַיַּעֲלוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ
וַיַּעֲמֵדוּ בַתְּעֵלֶת הַבֵּרֶכָה
הָעֲלִיּוֹנָה אֲשֶׁר בְּמִסְלַת שֶׁדָּה
כּוֹבֵס:

So the king of Assyria sent the commander in chief, the chief eunuch, and the chief advisor [from Lachish](#) to King Hezekiah at Jerusalem with a heavy army. They went up and came to Jerusalem, then they went up and came and stood at the aqueduct of the upper pool which is on the main road of the washer's field.

[2 Kings 19:8](#)

וַיָּשָׁב רַב־שָׁקָה וַיִּמְצָא אֶת־
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר נֹלָחַם עַל־לִבְנָה כִּי
שָׁמַע כִּי נָסַע מֶלֶכִּישׁ:

When *the* chief commander returned, he found the king of Assyria fighting against Libnah, for he had heard that he had departed [from Lachish](#).

[2 Kings 19:31](#)

כִּי מִירוּשָׁלַם תֵּצֵא שְׂאֲרִית
וּפְלִיטָה מִהֵר צִיּוֹן קִנְיַת יְהוָה
תַּעֲשֶׂה־זֹאת:

For [from Jerusalem](#) a remnant shall go out and survivors from Mount Zion; the zeal of Yahweh will do this.

[2 Kings 20:14](#)

וַיָּבֹא יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא אֶל־
הַמֶּלֶךְ חֲזַקְיָהוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו
מָה אָמְרוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּה
וּמֵאֵן יָבֹאוּ אֵלֶיךָ וַיֹּאמֶר
חֲזַקְיָהוּ מֵאַרְץ רְחוֹקָה בָּאוּ

מִבָּבֶל:

Then Isaiah the prophet came to King Hezekiah and said to him, "What did these men say, and from where have they come to you?" Hezekiah said, "From a far land; they have come [from Babylon](#)."

[2 Kings 21:15](#)

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ אֶת־הָרַע בְּעֵינַי
וַיְהִיו מְכַעְסִים אֹתִי מִן־הַיּוֹם
אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ אֲבוֹתָם מִמִּצְרַיִם
וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה:

because they have done evil in my eyes and were provoking me from the day that their ancestors came out [from Egypt](#) up to this day.' "

[2 Kings 21:19](#)

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה אָמוֹן
בְּמָלְכוֹ וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים מָלַךְ
בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת
בַּת־חֲרוּץ מִן־יֹטְבָה:

Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Meshullemeth the daughter of Haruz [from Jotbah](#).

[2 Kings 22:1](#)

בֶּן־שְׁמֹנֶה שָׁנָה יָאֲשִׁיָּהוּ
בְּמָלְכוֹ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
יְדִידָה בַת־עֲדִיָּה מִבְּצָקֶת:

Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Jedidah the daughter of Adaiah [from Bozkath](#).

[2 Kings 23:8](#)

וַיָּבֵא אֶת־כָּל־הַכֹּהֲנִים מִעֲרֵי
יְהוּדָה וַיִּטְמֵא אֶת־הַבָּמֹת
אֲשֶׁר קִטְרוּ־שָׁמָּה הַכֹּהֲנִים
מִגִּבְעָה עַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְנִתְּן
אֶת־בָּמֹת הַשָּׁעָרִים אֲשֶׁר־
פָּתַח שַׁעַר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ שַׁר־הָעִיר
אֲשֶׁר־עַל־שְׂמֹאול אִישׁ בְּשַׁעַר
הָעִיר:

Then he brought all of the priests from the cities of Judah and defiled the high places where the priests [from Geba](#) up to Beersheba burned incense. He tore down the high places of the gates which were at the entrance of the gate of Joshua, the governor of the city, which were on the left of each gate of the city.

[2 Kings 23:18](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר הַנִּיחוּ לוֹ אִישׁ אֶל־יָנֵעַ
עֲצָמָתוֹ וַיִּמְלְטוּ עֲצָמָתוֹ אֶת
עֲצָמֹת הַנָּבִיא אֲשֶׁר־בָּא
מִשְׁמְרוֹן:

So Josiah said, "Let him rest and let no man move his bones." So they left his bones undisturbed with the bones of the prophet who had come [from Samaria](#).

[2 Kings 23:30](#)

וַיִּרְכְּבֵהוּ עֲבָדָיו מֵת מִמְּגִדּוֹ
וַיָּבֵאֵהוּ יְרוּשָׁלַם וַיִּקְבְּרֵהוּ
בְּקִבְרָתוֹ וַיִּקַּח עֶסְהָאָרֶץ אֶת־
יְהוֹאָחָז בֶּן־יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ
אֹתוֹ וַיַּמְלִיכוּ אֹתוֹ תַּחַת אָבִיו:

So his servants drove him dead in a chariot [from Megiddo](#), and they brought him to Jerusalem and buried him in his tomb. Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah and anointed him and made him king in place of his father.

[2 Kings 23:31](#)

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה
יְהוֹאָחָז בְּמָלְכּוֹ וּשְׁלֹשָׁה
חֳדָשִׁים מָלָךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם
אִמּוֹ חַמוּטָל בַּת־יִרְמְיָהוּ
מִלִּבְנָה:

Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he became king, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah [from Libnah](#).

[2 Kings 23:36](#)

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה
יְהוֹיָקִים בְּמָלְכּוֹ וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה
שָׁנָה מָלָךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
זְבִידָה בַת־פְּדִיָּה מִרֹמָה:

Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he became king, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Zebudah, the daughter of Pedaiah [from Rumah](#).

[2 Kings 24:8](#)

בֶּן־שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה יְהוֹיָכִין
בְּמָלְכוֹ וּשְׁלֹשָׁה חֳדָשִׁים מָלָךְ
בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ נְחֻשְׁתָּא
בַּת־אֵלְנָתָן מִירוּשָׁלַם:

Jehoiachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Nehushta daughter of Elnathan [from Jerusalem](#).

[2 Kings 24:15](#)

וַיִּגְלֵ אֶת־יְהוֹיָכִין בַּבֶּלָה וְאֶת־
אִם הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶת־נָשָׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ
וְאֶת־סָרִיסָיו וְאֶת אוֹלֵי הָאָרֶץ
הוֹלִיד גּוֹלָה מִירוּשָׁלַם בַּבֶּלָה:

He deported Jehoiachin to Babylon; the mother of the king, the wives of the king, his court officials, and the citizenry of the land he caused to go into exile [from Jerusalem](#) to Babylon:

[2 Kings 24:18](#)

בֶּן־עָשָׂרִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה
צִדְקִיָּהוּ בְּמָלְכוֹ וְאַחַת עָשָׂרָה
שָׁנָה מָלָךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
חַמְיֻטָל בַּת־יִרְמְיָהוּ מִלִּבְנָה:

Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he became king, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. The name of his mother was Hamutal daughter of Jeremiah [from Libnah](#).

[Isa 2:3](#)

וְהָלְכוּ עַמִּים רַבִּים וְאָמְרוּ לָכוּ
וְנַעֲלֶה אֶל־הַר־יְהוָה אֶל־בַּיִת
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב וְיִרְנֹנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו
וְנִלְכֶה בְּאַרְחֹתָיו כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן
תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה וּדְבַר־יְהוָה
מִירוּשָׁלַם:

many peoples shall come. And they shall say, "Come, let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, to the house of the God of Jacob, and may he teach us part of his ways, and let us walk in his paths." For instruction shall go out [from Zion](#), and the word of Yahweh from Jerusalem.

[Isa 2:3](#)

וְהָלְכוּ עַמִּים רַבִּים וְאָמְרוּ לָכוּ
וְנַעֲלֶה אֶל־הַר־יְהוָה אֶל־בַּיִת
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב וְיִרְנֹנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו
וְנִלְכֶה בְּאַרְחֹתָיו כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן
תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה וּדְבַר־יְהוָה
מִירוּשָׁלַם:

many peoples shall come. And they shall say, "Come, let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, to the house of the God of Jacob, and may he teach us part of his ways, and let us walk in his paths." For instruction shall go out from Zion, and the word of Yahweh [from Jerusalem](#).

[Isa 2:6](#)

כִּי נָטַשְׁתָּה עַמְּךָ בַּיִת יַעֲקֹב כִּי
מָלְאוּ מִקְדָּם וְעַנְנִים
בַּפִּלְשְׁתִּים וּבִילְדֵי נָכָרִים
יִשְׁפִּיקוּ:

For you have forsaken your people, house of Jacob, because they are full [from the east](#), and of soothsayers like the Philistines, and they make alliances with the offspring of foreigners.

[Isa 3:1](#)

כִּי הִנֵּה הָאֲדֹנָי יְהוֹה צְבָאוֹת
מִסִּיר מִירוּשָׁלַם וּמִיהוּדָה
מִשְׁעָן וּמִשְׁעֲנָה כָּל מִשְׁעָן-
לֶחֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעָן-מַיִם:

For look, the Lord Yahweh of hosts *is* removing every source of support [from Jerusalem](#) and from Judah: all of *the* supplies of bread and all of *the* supplies of water,

[Isa 9:11](#)

אַרָם מִקְדָם וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲוֹר
וַיֹּאכְלוּ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־פִּה
בְּכָל־זֹאת לֹא־שָׁב אָפּוֹ וְעוֹד
יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה:

Aram [from the east](#) and Philistines from *the west*— and they devoured Israel with the whole mouth. He has not turned away his anger in all of this, and his hand is still stretched out.

[Isa 10:10](#)

כַּאֲשֶׁר מָצָאָה יָדִי לְמַמְלַכֹת
הָאֲלִיל וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם
וּמִשְׁמֶרוֹן:

As my hand has reached to the kingdoms of the idols —and their images [were greater than those of Jerusalem](#) and Samaria—

[Isa 10:10](#)

כַּאֲשֶׁר מָצָאָה יָדִי לְמַמְלַכֹת
הָאֲלִיל וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם
וּמִשְׁמֶרוֹן:

As my hand has reached to the kingdoms of the idols —and their images [were greater than those of Jerusalem](#) and [Samaria](#)—

[lsa 10:24](#)

לְכֹן כֹּה־אָמַר אֲדֹנִי יְהוָה
צָבָאוֹת אֶל־תִּירָא עַמִּי יֹשֵׁב
צִיּוֹן מֵאֲשׁוּר בִּשְׁבֹט יַכְכָּה
וּמִטֵּהוּ יִשְׁאֵל־עֲלֶיךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ
מִצְרַיִם:

Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh of hosts: "My people who live *in* Zion, you must not be afraid [of Assyria](#). It beats you with the rod, and it lifts up its staff against you as the Egyptians did.

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֲדֹנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לְקִנּוֹת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאֵר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשֹּׁנֶעַר וּמִחֲמַת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from Assyria](#), Egypt, Pathros, Cush, Elam, Shinar, Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֲדֹנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לְקִנּוֹת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאֵר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשֹּׁנֶעַר וּמִחֲמַת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, [Egypt](#), Pathros, Cush, Elam, Shinar, Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֶדְנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לִקְנוֹת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמְצָרִים וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשְׁנֶעֱר וּמִחֲמַת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, Egypt, [Pathros](#), Cush, Elam, Shinar, Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֶדְנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לִקְנוֹת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמְצָרִים וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשְׁנֶעֱר וּמִחֲמַת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, Egypt, [Pathros](#), [Cush](#), Elam, Shinar, Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֶדְנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לְקִנּוּת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמְצָרִים וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשִּׁנְעָר וּמִחַמַּת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, Egypt, Pathros, Cush, [Elam](#), Shinar, Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[lsa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֶדְנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לְקִנּוּת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמְצָרִים וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשִּׁנְעָר וּמִחַמַּת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, Egypt, Pathros, Cush, Elam, [Shinar](#), Hamath, and the coastlands of the sea,

[Isa 11:11](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יוֹסִיף אֶדְנִי
שְׁנִית יָדוֹ לִקְנוֹת אֶת־שְׂאֵר
עַמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׂאֵר מֵאֲשׁוּר
וּמִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִפְתָּרוֹס וּמִכּוּשׁ
וּמִעִילָם וּמִשִּׁנְעָר וּמִחַמַּת
וּמֵאֵי הַיָּם:

And this shall happen on that day: The Lord will again *extend* his hand a second *time* to acquire the remnant of his people that is left, [from](#) Assyria, Egypt, Pathros, Cush, Elam, Shinar, [Hamath](#), and the coastlands of the sea,

[Isa 11:16](#)

וְהָיְתָה מְסָלָה לְשְׂאֵר עַמּוֹ
אֲשֶׁר יִשְׂאֵר מֵאֲשׁוּר כַּאֲשֶׁר
הָיְתָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בַּיּוֹם עָלְתָּו
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:

So there shall be a highway [from Assyria](#) for the remnant of his people that remains, as there was for Israel when it went up from the land of Egypt.

[Isa 16:1](#)

שְׁלַח־כֹּר מִשַּׁל־אֶרֶץ מְסָלַע
מִדְבָּרָה אֶל־הָר בִּתְצִיּוֹן:

Send a ram *to the ruler of the land*, [from Sela](#) *across the desert* to the mountain of daughter Zion.

[Isa 17:3](#)

וְנִשְׁבֵּת מִבְּצָר מֵאֶפְרַיִם
וּמִמְלָכָה מִדָּמָשֶׁק וּשְׂאֵר אָרֶם
כְּכְבוֹד בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִהְיוּ נֹאֵם
יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת:

And *the* fortified city will disappear from Ephraim, and *the* kingdom [from Damascus](#); and the remnant of Aram will be like the glory of the children of Israel," declares Yahweh of hosts.

[Isa 19:23](#)

בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא תִּהְיֶה מְסִלָּה
מִמִּצְרַיִם אֲשׁוּרָה וּבֹא־אֲשׁוּר
בְּמִצְרַיִם וּמִצְרַיִם בְּאֲשׁוּר
וְעַבְדּוּ מִצְרַיִם אֶת־אֲשׁוּר:

On that day, there will be a highway [from Egypt](#) to Assyria, and Assyria will come into Egypt, and Egypt into Assyria, and Egypt will worship together with Assyria.

[Isa 20:5](#)

וְחִתּוּ וְבָשׁוּ מִבוֹשׁ מִבְּטָם וּמִן־
מִצְרַיִם תִּפְאָרְתָּם:

And they shall be dismayed, and they shall be ashamed [because of Cush](#), their hope, and because of Egypt, their pride.

[Isa 20:5](#)

וְחִתּוּ וְבָשׁוּ מִבוֹשׁ מִבְּטָם וּמִן־
מִצְרַיִם תִּפְאָרְתָּם:

And they shall be dismayed, and they shall be ashamed because of Cush, their hope, and [because of Egypt](#), their pride.

[Isa 21:11](#)

מִשָּׂא דוּמָה אֵלַי קֹרָא מִשְׁעִיר
שֹׁמֵר מִה־מְלִילָה שֹׁמֵר מִה־
מְלִיל:

The oracle of Dumah: *One* is calling to me [from Seir](#), "Watchman, what of *the* night? Watchman, what of *the* night?"

[Isa 36:2](#)

וַיִּשְׁלַח מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר אֶת־רַב־
שָׁקָה מֶלְכִּישׁ יְרוּשָׁלַּיִם אֶל־
הַמֶּלֶךְ חִזְקִיָּהוּ בְּחֵיל כְּבֹד
וַיַּעֲמֵד בְּתַעֲלַת הַבְּרֶכֶה
הָעֲלִיזָה בְּמִסְלַת שְׂדֵה כּוֹבֵס:

And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh [from Lachish](#) to Jerusalem, to King Hezekiah, with a large army, and he stood by the conduit of the upper pool on *the* highway of *the* field of *the* washer.

[Isa 37:8](#)

וַיָּשָׁב רַב־שָׁקָה וַיִּמְצָא אֶת־
מֶלֶךְ־אַשּׁוּר נֹלָחַם עַל־לִבְנָה כִּי
שָׁמַע כִּי נָסַע מֶלְכִּישׁ:

And Rabshakeh returned and found the king of Assyria fighting against Libnah, for he had heard that he had left [from Lachish](#).

[Isa 37:32](#)

כִּי מִירוּשָׁלַם תֵּצֵא שְׂאֲרִית
וּפְלִיטָה מִהֵרָ צִיּוֹן קִנְיַת יְהוָה
צְבָאוֹת תַּעֲשֶׂה־זֹאת:

For a remnant shall go out [from Jerusalem](#) and survivors from mountain Zion. The zeal of Yahweh of hosts will do this.'

[Isa 39:3](#)

וַיָּבֹא יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא אֶל־
הַמֶּלֶךְ חֲזַקְיָהוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו
מָה אָמְרוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּה
וּמֵאֵן יָבֹאוּ אֵלֶיךָ וַיֹּאמֶר
חֲזַקְיָהוּ מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה בָּאוּ
אֵלַי מִבָּבֶל:

And Isaiah the prophet came to King Hezekiah and said to him, "What did these men say, and from where did they come to you?" And Hezekiah answered, "They came to me from a distant country, [from Babylon](#)."

[Isa 48:20](#)

צֵאוּ מִבָּבֶל בְּרַחוּ מִכַּשְׂדִּים
בְּקוֹל רִנָּה הִגִּדוּ הַשְּׂמִיעוּ
זֹאת הוֹצִיאוּהָ עַד־קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ
אָמְרוּ גֵּאֵל יְהוָה עֲבָדוֹ יַעֲקֹב:

Go out [from Babylon](#)! Flee from Chaldea! Proclaim *it* with a shout of rejoicing; proclaim this! Send it forth to the end of the earth; say, "Yahweh has redeemed his servant Jacob!"

[Isa 60:6](#)

שְׁפַעַת גִּמְלִים תִּכְסֶּךָ בְּכִרֵּי
מִדְיָן וְעִיפָה כָּל־מִשְׁבָּא יָבֹאוּ
זָהָב וּלְבוֹנָה יִשָּׂאוּ וְתִהְיֶה
יְהוָה יְבַשְּׂרוּ:

A multitude of camels shall cover you, the young male camels of Midian and Ephah. All those [from Sheba](#) shall come; they shall bring gold and frankincense, and they shall proclaim the praise of Yahweh.

[Isa 63:1](#)

מִי־זֶה בָּא מֵאֶדוֹם חֲמוּץ
בְּגָדִים מְבֻצָּרָה זֶה הָדוּר
בְּלִבוֹשׁוֹ צֶעֶה בָּרֵב כְּחוֹ אֲנִי
מְדַבֵּר בְּצִדְקָה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ:

Who is this, coming [from Edom](#), from Bozrah in bright red garments? Who is this honored in his garment, lying down in his great strength? "It is I, speaking in justice, mighty to save!"

[Isa 63:1](#)

מִי־זֶה בָּא מֵאֶדוֹם חֲמוּץ
בְּגָדִים מְבֻצָּרָה זֶה הָדוּר
בְּלִבוֹשׁוֹ צֶעֶה בָּרֵב כְּחוֹ אֲנִי
מְדַבֵּר בְּצִדְקָה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ:

Who is this, coming from Edom, [from Bozrah](#) in bright red garments? Who is this honored in his garment, lying down in his great strength? "It is I, speaking in justice, mighty to save!"

[Jer 2:36](#)

מִה־תִּזְלִי מְאֹד לְשִׁנּוֹת אֶת־
דֶּרֶכְךָ גַּם מִמִּצְרַיִם תִּבּוֹשִׁי
כְּאֲשֶׁר־בָּשַׁת מֵאֲשׁוּר:

How you go about so much changing your way! Also [by Egypt](#) you will be put to shame, just as you were put to shame by Assyria.

[Jer 2:36](#)

מִה־תִּזְלִי מְאֹד לְשִׁנּוֹת אֶת־
דֶּרֶכְךָ גַּם מִמִּצְרַיִם תִּבּוֹשִׁי
כְּאֲשֶׁר־בָּשַׁת מֵאֲשׁוּר:

How you go about so much changing your way! Also by Egypt you will be put to shame, just as you were put to shame [by Assyria](#).

[Jer 6:20](#)

לְמַה־זֶּה לִי לְבוֹנָה מִשְׁבָּא
תָּבוֹא וְקִנְיָה הַטּוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ
מִרְחָק עֲלוּתֵיכֶם לֹא לְרָצוֹן
וְזִבְחֵיכֶם לֹא־עֲרָבוּ לִי:

What *is* this to me? Frankincense comes [from Sheba](#), and the precious spice reed from a distant land. Your burnt offerings *are* not acceptable, your sacrifices are not pleasing to me."

[Jer 9:18](#)

כִּי קוֹל נְהִי נִשְׁמָע מִצִּיּוֹן אֵיד
שִׁדְדָנוּ בְּשָׁנוּ מְאֹד כִּי־עֲזָבָנוּ
אֶרֶץ כִּי הִשְׁלִיכוּ מִשְׁכְּנֹתֵינוּ:

For a sound of wailing is heard [from Zion](#), 'How we are devastated! We are very ashamed because we have left the land, because they have overthrown our dwelling places.'

[Jer 10:9](#)

בָּסֹף מִרְקָע מִתְּרָשִׁישׁ יוֹבָא
וְזָהָב מֵאוּפָז מַעֲשֵׂה חָרָשׁ וַיְדִי
צוּרָף תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשֵׁם
מַעֲשֵׂה חֲכָמִים כָּלָם:

Silver beaten [from Tarshish](#) is brought, and gold from Uphaz, the work of *the* craftsman and *the* hands of the goldsmith. Blue and purple *are* their clothing, all of them *are* the work of skillful people.

[Jer 10:9](#)

בָּסֹף מִרְקָע מִתְּרָשִׁישׁ יוֹבָא
וְזָהָב מֵאוּפָז מַעֲשֵׂה חָרָשׁ וַיְדִי
צוּרָף תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשֵׁם
מַעֲשֵׂה חֲכָמִים כָּלָם:

Silver beaten from Tarshish is brought, and gold [from Uphaz](#), the work of *the* craftsman and *the* hands of the goldsmith. Blue and purple *are* their clothing, all of them *are* the work of skillful people.

[Jer 22:20](#)

עָלֵי הַלְבָנוֹן וְצִעֲקִי וּבְבַשְׁן תְּנִי
קוֹלְךָ וְצִעֲקִי מֵעֲבָרִים כִּי
נִשְׁבְּרוּ כָל-מֵאֵהֶבֶד:

Go up to Lebanon and cry out, and in Bashan lift up your voice, and cry out from Abarim, for all your lovers are shattered.

[Jer 24:1](#)

הִרְאֵנִי יְהוָה וְהִנֵּה שְׁנֵי דוּדָאִי
תְּאֵנִים מוֹעֲדִים לִפְנֵי הַיֵּכָל
יְהוָה אַחֲרֵי הַגְלוֹת
נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ-בָּבֶל אֶת-
יְכִנְיָהוּ בֶן-יְהוֹיָקִים מֶלֶךְ-
יְהוּדָה וְאֶת-שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה וְאֶת-
הַחֲרָשׁ וְאֶת-הַמְּסֻגָּר מִירוּשָׁלַם
וַיְבֵאֵם בָּבֶל:

Yahweh showed me, and look, there were two baskets of figs placed before the temple of Yahweh—after Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had deported Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, the king of Judah, with the officials of Judah, and the craftsmen, and the smiths, from Jerusalem and had brought them to Babylon.

[Jer 26:20](#)

וְגַם-אִישׁ הָיָה מִתְנַבֵּא בְשֵׁם
יְהוָה אוּרִיָּהוּ בֶן-שִׁמְעִיָּהוּ
מִקִּרְיַת הַיְעָרִים וַיִּנָּבֵא עַל-
הָעִיר הַזֹּאת וְעַל-הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת
כָּל דְּבָרֵי יְרֵמְיָהוּ:

Indeed, there also was a man prophesying in the name of Yahweh, Uriah, the son of Shemaiah, from Kiriath-Jearim, and he prophesied against this city and against this land like all the words of Jeremiah.

[Jer 26:23](#)

וַיּוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־אוּרִיָּה מִמִּצְרַיִם
וַיִּבְּאוּהוּ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוֹיָקִים
וַיַּכּוּהוּ בַחֶרֶב וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ אֶת־
נַבְלָתוֹ אֶל־קְבָרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם:

And they brought out Uriah [from Egypt](#)
and they brought him to King Jehoiakim,
and he struck him down with the sword,
and he threw his dead body into the
burial sites of the sons of the people.

[Jer 27:16](#)

וְאֶל־הַכֹּהֲנִים וְאֶל־כָּל־הָעָם
הַזֶּה דִּבַּרְתִּי לֵאמֹר כֹּה אָמַר
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי־תִשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־דִּבְרֵי
נְבִיאֵיכֶם הַנִּבְּאִים לָכֶם לֵאמֹר
הִנֵּה כָּלִי בֵּית־יְהוָה מוֹשָׁבִים
מִבְּבֵלָה עֲתָה מְהֵרָה כִּי שָׁקֵר
הֵמָּה נְבִאִים לָכֶם:

Then I spoke to the priests and to all this
people, saying, "Thus says Yahweh, 'You
must not listen to the words of your
prophets who are prophesying to you,
saying, "Look, the vessels of the house
of Yahweh *are* about to be quickly
brought back [from Babylon](#)", for they
are prophesying a lie to you."

[Jer 27:20](#)

אֲשֶׁר לֹא־לָקַחַם נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר
מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל בְּגִלוֹתוֹ אֶת־יְכוֹנָיָה
בֶּן־יְהוֹיָקִים מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה
מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבֵלָה וְאֵת כָּל־חֲרֵי
יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלַם:

which Nebuchadnezzar the king of
Babylon, did not take when he deported
Jeconiah, the son of Jehoiakim, the king
of Judah, [from Jerusalem](#) to Babylon,
along with all the nobles of Judah and
Jerusalem.

[Jer 28:1](#)

וַיְהִי בַשָּׁנָה הַהִיא בְּרֵאשִׁית
מַמְלַכֶּת צִדְקִיָּה מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה
בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבַּעִית בַּחֹדֶשׁ
הַחֲמִישִׁי אָמַר אֵלֵי חֲנַנְיָה בֶן־
עֲזוּר הַנָּבִיא אֲשֶׁר **מִגִּבְעוֹן**
בְּבֵית יְהוָה לְעֵינֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים
וְכָל־הָעָם לֵאמֹר:

And it was in that *same* year, at the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah, the king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, that Hananiah, the son of Azzur, the prophet who was [from Gibeon](#), said to me in the house of Yahweh before the eyes of the priests and all the people, saying,

[Jer 28:6](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יִרְמְיָה הַנָּבִיא אָמֵן כֵּן
יַעֲשֶׂה יְהוָה יְקָם יְהוָה אֶת־
דְּבָרֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר נִבֵּאתָ לְהָשִׁיב
כָּל־בֵּית־יְהוָה וְכָל־הַגּוֹלָה
מִבָּבֶל אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה:

and Jeremiah the prophet said, "Amen! May Yahweh do so; may Yahweh fulfill your words that you have prophesied, to bring back the vessels of the house of Yahweh and all the exiles [from Babylon](#) to this place.

[Jer 29:1](#)

וְאֵלֶּה דְּבָרֵי הַסֵּפֶר אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח
יְרֵמְיָה הַנָּבִיא מִירוּשָׁלַם אֶל־
יֶתֶר זְקַנֵי הַגּוֹלָה וְאֶל־הַכֹּהֲנִים
וְאֶל־הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֶל־כָּל־הָעָם
אֲשֶׁר הִגְלָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר
מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבֶלְהָ:

And these *are* the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent [from Jerusalem](#) to the remainder of the exiles, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had deported from Jerusalem to Babylon,

[Jer 29:1](#)

וְאֵלֶּה דְּבָרֵי הַסֵּפֶר אֲשֶׁר שָׁלַח
יְרֵמְיָה הַנָּבִיא מִירוּשָׁלַם אֶל־
יֶתֶר זְקַנֵי הַגּוֹלָה וְאֶל־הַכֹּהֲנִים
וְאֶל־הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֶל־כָּל־הָעָם
אֲשֶׁר הִגְלָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר
מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבֶלְהָ:

And these *are* the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to the remainder of the exiles, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had deported [from Jerusalem](#) to Babylon,

[Jer 29:2](#)

אַחֲרֵי צֵאת יְכֹנְיָה־הַמֶּלֶךְ
וְהַגְבִּירָה וְהַסְרִיסִים שָׂרֵי
יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלַם וְהַחֲרָשׁ
וְהַמְסָגֵר מִירוּשָׁלַם:

after the going out of Jeconiah the king, and the queen mother, and the court officials, the leaders of Judah and Jerusalem, and the artisans, and the smiths [from Jerusalem](#),

[Jer 29:4](#)

כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְכָל־הַגּוֹלָה אֲשֶׁר־
הִגַּלְתִּי מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָה:

"Thus says Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, to all the exiles whom I have deported [from Jerusalem](#) to Babylon,

[Jer 29:20](#)

וְאַתֶּם שִׁמְעוּ דְבַר־יהוָה כָּל־
הַגּוֹלָה אֲשֶׁר־שַׁלַּחְתִּי
מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָה:

And you, hear the word of Yahweh, all *you* exiles whom I sent away [from Jerusalem](#) to Babylon.

[Jer 37:5](#)

וַחִיל פָּרַעְהַ יֵצֵא מִמִּצְרַיִם
וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ הַכַּשְׂדִּים הַצָּרִים עַל־
יְרוּשָׁלַם אֶת־שִׁמְעָם וַיַּעֲלוּ
מֵעַל יְרוּשָׁלַם:

And the army of Pharaoh had come out [from Egypt](#), and the Chaldeans, who were laying siege to Jerusalem, heard their report and they withdrew from Jerusalem.

[Jer 37:12](#)

וַיֵּצֵא יִרְמְיָהוּ מִירוּשָׁלַם לָלֶכֶת
אֶרֶץ בְּנִימֵן לַחֲלֹק מִשָּׁם בְּתוֹךְ
הָעָם:

Jeremiah set out [from Jerusalem](#) to go to the land of Benjamin to receive a portion from there in the midst of the people.

[Jer 41:5](#)

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֲנָשִׁים מִשֶּׁכֶם מְשֻׁלּוֹ
וּמִשְׁמֶרֶן שְׂמָנִים אִישׁ מְגֻלָּחִי
זֶקֶן וְקָרְעִי בְּגָדִים וּמִתְגַּדְּדִים
וּמִנְחָה וּלְבֹנָה בְּיָדָם לְהָבִיא
בֵּית יְהוָה:

then men came [from Shechem](#), from
Shiloh, and from Samaria, eighty men
with shaven beards and torn garments,
who had cut themselves with blades,
having grain offerings and frankincense
in their hands to bring to the temple of
Yahweh.

[Jer 41:5](#)

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֲנָשִׁים מִשֶּׁכֶם מְשֻׁלּוֹ
וּמִשְׁמֶרֶן שְׂמָנִים אִישׁ מְגֻלָּחִי
זֶקֶן וְקָרְעִי בְּגָדִים וּמִתְגַּדְּדִים
וּמִנְחָה וּלְבֹנָה בְּיָדָם לְהָבִיא
בֵּית יְהוָה:

then men came from Shechem, [from
Shiloh](#), and from Samaria, eighty men
with shaven beards and torn garments,
who had cut themselves with blades,
having grain offerings and frankincense
in their hands to bring to the temple of
Yahweh.

[Jer 41:5](#)

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֲנָשִׁים מִשֶּׁכֶם מְשֻׁלּוֹ
וּמִשְׁמֶרֶן שְׂמָנִים אִישׁ מְגֻלָּחִי
זֶקֶן וְקָרְעִי בְּגָדִים וּמִתְגַּדְּדִים
וּמִנְחָה וּלְבֹנָה בְּיָדָם לְהָבִיא
בֵּית יְהוָה:

then men came from Shechem, from
Shiloh, and [from Samaria](#), eighty men
with shaven beards and torn garments,
who had cut themselves with blades,
having grain offerings and frankincense
in their hands to bring to the temple of
Yahweh.

[Jer 41:16](#)

וַיִּקַּח יוֹחָנָן בֶּן־קָרַח וְכָל־שָׂרֵי
הַחֲיָלִים אֲשֶׁר־אִתּוֹ אֶת כָּל־
שְׂאֲרֵית הָעָם אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיב
מֵאֵת יִשְׁמָעֵאל בֶּן־נְתַנְיָה מִן־
הַמְּצֻפָּה אַחֵר הִכָּה אֶת־גְּדַלְיָה
בֶּן־אֲחִיקָם גְּבָרִים אֲנָשִׁי
הַמְּלַחְמָה וְנָשִׁים וְטַף וְסֶרְסִים
אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיב **מִגִּבְעוֹן**:

Then Johanan the son of Kareah and all the commanders of the armies who were with him took from Mizpah all the rest of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, after he had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, strong men, soldiers, and women, and little children, and eunuchs whom he brought back [from Gibeon](#).

[Jer 46:25](#)

אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל הִנְנִי פּוֹקֵד אֶל־אֲמוֹן
מִנָּא וְעַל־פְּרָעָה וְעַל־מִצְרַיִם
וְעַל־אֱלֹהֶיהָ וְעַל־מְלָכֶיהָ וְעַל־
פְּרָעָה וְעַל הַבְּטָחִים בּוֹ:

Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, said, "Look, I *am* going to punish Amon [of Thebes](#), and Pharaoh, and Egypt, and her gods, and her kings, even Pharaoh and those who trust in him.

[Jer 48:3](#)

קוֹל צְעָקָה מִחֲרוֹנַיִם שָׁד
וְשֹׁבֵר גְּדוֹל:

The sound of a cry of distress arises [from Horonaim](#), devastation and great destruction.

[Jer 48:13](#)

וּבֹשׁ מוֹאָב מִכְמוֹשׁ כְּאַשּׁוּר-
בְּשׁוּ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל מִבֵּית אֵל
מִבְּטָחָם:

Then Moab will be ashamed of
Chemosh, just as the house of Israel
were ashamed [of Bethel](#), their trust.

[Jer 48:34](#)

מִזַּעֲקַת חֶשְׁבּוֹן עַד-אֶלְעֵלָה
עַד-יֵהֱץ נִתְּנוּ קוֹלָם מִצְעֹר
עַד-חֲרֹנִים עֲגֹלַת שְׁלִישִׁיָּה כִּי
גַם-מִי נִמְרִים לְמִשְׁמֹת יִהְיוּ:

From the cry for help of Heshbon, up to
Elealeh, up to Jahaz, they give their
voice, [from Zoar](#) up to Horonaim, *up to*
Eglath-sheishiyah, for even the waters
of Nimrim have become as a desolation.

[Jer 48:45](#)

בְּצֵל חֶשְׁבּוֹן עָמְדוּ מִכַּח נָסִים
כִּי-אֵשׁ יֵצֵא מִחֶשְׁבּוֹן וְלֹהָבָה
מִבֵּין סִיחֹן וְתֹאכֵל פֶּאֶת
מוֹאָב וְקִדְקַד בְּנֵי שָׂאוֹן:

“In the shadow of Heshbon fugitives
stand without strength, for a fire has
gone out [from Heshbon](#), and a flame
from Sihon. And it has eaten the
forehead of Moab, and the skulls of the
people of tumult.

[Jer 50:16](#)

כָּרְתוּ זֹרַע מִבָּבֶל וְתִפֹּשׂ מִגֹּל
בַּעַת קָצִיר מִפְּנֵי חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה
אִישׁ אֶל-עַמּוֹ יָפְנוּ וְאִישׁ
לְאֶרְצוֹ יָנֶסוּ:

Cut off *the* sower [from Babylon](#), and *the*
one who uses *the* sickle in *the* time of
harvest. Because of the sword of the
oppressor each one will turn to their
people, and each one will flee to their
land.

[Jer 51:54](#)

קוֹל זַעֲקָה מִבָּבֶל וְשֹׁבֵר גְּדוֹל
מֵאֶרֶץ כַּשְׁדִּים:

The sound of a cry for help [from Babylon](#), and a great collapse from the land of *the* Chaldeans.

[Jer 52:1](#)

בֶּן-עֶשְׂרִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה
צִדְקִיָּהוּ בְּמָלְכוֹ וְאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה
שָׁנָה מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
חַמְיֻטַל בִּת-יִרְמְיָהוּ מִלְבָּנָה:

Zedekiah was twenty-one years old at his beginning to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And the name of his mother was Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah [of Libnah](#).

[Jer 52:29](#)

בְּשָׁנַת שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה
לְנְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מִירוּשָׁלַם נָפְשׁ
שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשְׁנָיִם:

in *the* eighteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar, eight hundred and thirty-two persons [from Jerusalem](#);

[Ezek 21:3](#)

וְאָמַרְתָּ לַיַּעַר הַנֶּגֶב שְׁמַע
דְּבַר־יְהוָה כֹּה־אָמַר אֲדֹנָי
יְהוִה הִנְנִי מַצִּית־בָּךְ אֵשׁ
וְאָכְלָה בָּךְ כָּל־עֵץ־לֶחֶם וְכָל־עֵץ
יָבֵשׁ לֹא־תִכְבֶּה לְהִבָּת
שְׁלֵהֶבֶת וְנִצְרְבוּ־בָהּ כָּל־פָּנִים
מִנֶּגֶב צְפוֹנָה:

And you must say to the forest of the Negev, 'Hear the word of Yahweh, thus says the Lord Yahweh: "Look! I am kindling against you a fire, and it will devour in you every fresh tree and every dry tree; *the* blaze of *the* flame will not be quenched, and all the surfaces [from the south](#) to the north will be scorched by it.

[Ezek 21:9](#)

יַעַן אֲשֶׁר־הִכְרַתִּי מִמֶּךָ צַדִּיק
וְרָשָׁע לְכֵן תֵּצֵא חֶרְבִּי מִתַּעֲרָה
אֶל־כָּל־בָּשָׂר מִנֶּגֶב צְפוֹן:

Because I will cut *off* from you *both* righteous and wicked, therefore my sword will go out from its sheath to all creatures [from south](#) to north.

[Ezek 23:8](#)

וְאֶת־תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ מִמִּצְרַיִם לֹא
עָזָבָה כִּי אוֹתָהּ שָׁכְבוּ
בְּנִעוּרֶיהָ וְהִמָּה עָשׂוּ דִדִּי
בְּתוֹלֶיהָ וַיִּשְׁפְּכוּ תַזְנוּתָם
עָלֶיהָ:

And her whorings [from the time of Egypt](#) she *did* not abandon, for they slept with her in her childhood, and they caressed the bosoms of her virginity, and they poured out their fornication on her.

[Ezek 23:21](#)

וַתִּפְקְדִי אֶת זִמַּת נְעוּרֶיךָ
בַּעֲשׂוֹת מַמְצָרִים דְּדִידְךָ לְמַעַן
שְׂדֵי נְעוּרֶיךָ:

And you longed *after* the obscene conduct of your youth when your bosom was caressed [by Egypt](#), fondling your young breasts.

[Ezek 25:13](#)

לָכֵן כֹּה אָמַר אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה וְנִטְתִּי
יָדִי עַל־אֲדוֹם וְהִכַּרְתִּי מִמֶּנָּה
אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה וְנִתְתִּיהָ חֲרָבָה
מִתִּימָן וְדָדָנָה בַּחֶרֶב יִפְּלוּ:

therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: "so I will stretch out my hand against Edom and I will cut off from it *both* human and animal, and I will make it a ruin [from Teman](#) and Dedan; they will fall by the sword.

[Ezek 27:5](#)

בְּרוֹשִׁים מִשְׁנִיר בָּנוּ לָךְ אֵת
כָּל־לַחְתִּים אֲרָז מִלְּבָנוֹן לְקָחוּ
לַעֲשׂוֹת תָּרֶן עָלֶיךָ:

They built *with* pine trees [from Senir](#) all of your boards for you; they took cedars from Lebanon to make a sailing mast for you.

[Ezek 27:5](#)

בְּרוֹשִׁים מִשְׁנִיר בָּנוּ לָךְ אֵת
כָּל־לַחְתִּים אֲרָז מִלְּבָנוֹן לְקָחוּ
לַעֲשׂוֹת תָּרֶן עָלֶיךָ:

They built *with* pine trees from Senir all of your boards for you; they took cedars [from Lebanon](#) to make a sailing mast for you.

[Ezek 27:6](#)

אֱלוֹנִים מִבָּשָׁן עָשׂוּ מִשׁוֹטֵיךָ
קִרְשֶׁךָ עָשׂוּ-שֵׁן בֵּת-אַשְׁרִים
מֵאֵי כְּתִים:

They made your oars *with* oaks [from Bashan](#); your deck they made *with* inlaid ivory, with cypress trees from the coastlands of Cyprus.

[Ezek 27:7](#)

שֵׁשׁ-בִּרְקָמָה מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה
מִפְרָשְׁךָ לַהֲיוֹת לָךְ לָנֶס וְתִכְלֶת
וְאַרְגָּמָן מֵאֵי אֶלִישָׁה הָיָה
מִכֶּסֶךְ:

Your sail was fine linen with colorful weaving [from Egypt](#) to serve as a banner for you; blue and purple cloth from the coastlands of Cyprus was your awning.

[Ezek 27:14](#)

מִבֵּית תּוֹגְרֵמָה סוֹסִים
וּפָרָשִׁים וּפָרָדִים נָתַנוּ
עֲזָבוֹנֶיךָ:

[From Beth Togarmah](#) they exchanged horses and war horses and mules for your wares.

[Ezek 29:10](#)

לִכֵּן הִנְנִי אֵלֶיךָ וְאֶל-יְאֲרִיךָ
וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
לְחָרְבוֹת חָרָב שְׂמָמָה מִמִּגְדֹּל
סוּנָה וְעַד-גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ:

Therefore look! I *am* against you and against your Nile streams, and I will make the land of Egypt into ruins, a pile of rubble, a desolation [from Migdol](#) to Syene and up to the boundary of Cush.

[Ezek 29:18](#)

בֶּן־אָדָם נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ־
בָּבֶל הָעֶבֶד אֶת־חִילוֹ עֲבָדָה
גְּדֹלָה אֶל־צָר כָּל־רֹאשׁ מִקָּרָה
וְכָל־כֶּתֶף מְרוּטָה וְשָׁכַר לֹא־
הָיָה לוֹ וּלְחִילוֹ **מִצָּר** עַל־
הָעֲבָדָה אֲשֶׁר־עָבַד עָלֶיהָ:

“Son of man, Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, he made his army labor hard against Tyre. Every head was rubbed bare, and every shoulder was rubbed raw, but a wage was not *paid* for him and for his army [from Tyre](#) for the labor that he did against it.”

[Ezek 30:6](#)

כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה וְנָפְלוּ סִמְכֵי
מִצְרַיִם וַיֵּרֶד גָּאוֹן עִזָּה **מִמִּגְדֹּל**
סוּנָה בַּחֶרֶב יִפְּלוּ־בָּהּ נָאֻם
אֲדֹנִי יְהוָה:

Thus says Yahweh: “And the supporters of Egypt will fall, and the majesty of its strength will go down [from Migdol](#) to Syene; by the sword they will fall in it,” declares the Lord Yahweh.

[Ezek 30:13](#)

כֹּה־אָמַר אֲדֹנִי יְהוָה וְהָאֲבֹדֹתַי
גִּלּוּלִים וְהַשְׁבֹּתַי אֱלִילִים **מִנֶּפֶךְ**
וְנָשִׂיא מֵאֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם לֹא
יִהְיֶה־עוֹד וְנִתַּתִּי יִרְאָה בָּאֶרֶץ
מִצְרַיִם:

Thus says the Lord Yahweh: “And I will destroy *the* idols, and I will put an end to *the* worthless idols [from Memphis](#). And there will no longer be a prince from the land of Egypt, and I will put fear in the land of Egypt.

[Ezek 33:21](#)

וַיְהִי בִשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה
בְּעֶשְׂרֵי בַחֲמֶשֶׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ
לְגָלוּתֵנוּ בְּאֶלֵי הַפְּלִיט
מִירוּשָׁלַם לֵאמֹר הִכְתָּה
הָעִיר:

And then it was in the twelfth year, in the tenth *month*, on the fifth *day* of the month of our exile, a survivor [from Jerusalem](#) came to me, saying, "The city was destroyed!"

[Ezek 40:2](#)

בְּמַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים הֵבִיאֲנִי אֶל-
אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיְנִיחֵנִי אֶל-הָר
גְּבוּהָ מְאֹד וְעָלִיו כְּמִבְנֵה-עִיר
מִנְּגִבָּה:

in visions from God. He brought me to the land of Israel and put me on a very high mountain, and on it *was something* like a structure of a city [to the south](#).

[Ezek 47:1](#)

וַיֵּשְׁבֵנִי אֶל-פֶּתַח הַבַּיִת וְהִנֵּה-
מַיִם יֵצְאִים מִתַּחַת מִפְתָּן
הַבַּיִת קְדִימָה כִּי-פָנֵי הַבַּיִת
קְדִים וְהַמַּיִם יֵרְדִים מִתַּחַת
מִכְתָּף הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית מִנְּגִבָּה
לְמִזְבֵּחַ:

And he brought me back to the doorway of the temple and, look! There was water coming out from under the threshold of the temple eastward, because the face of the temple *was* eastwards; and the water was coming down from under the south side of the temple, [from south](#) of the altar.

[Ezek 47:10](#)

וְהָיָה וְעָמְדוּ עָלָיו דְּוָגִים **מֵעֵין**
גְּדִי וְעַד-עֵין עֲגֵלַיִם מִשְׁטוֹחַ
לְחֶרְמִים יִהְיוּ לְמִינָהּ תִּהְיֶה
דְּגָתָם כְּדִגְתַּת הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל רַבָּה
מְאֹד:

And then fishers [from En Gedi](#) and *on* up to En Eglaim will stand beside it, a sea-girt drying yard for nets; their fish for the dragnets will be of every kind, like the fish of the great sea, *and* very many.

[Ezek 47:19](#)

וּפֶאֶת נֶגֶב תִּימְנָה **מִתְמָר** עַד-
מִי מְרִיבוֹת קָדֵשׁ נַחֲלָה אֶל-
הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְאֵת פֶּאֶת-תִּימְנָה
נֶגְבָּה:

And on the south side the border *will* run [from Tamar](#) up to the waters of Meribot Kadesh *and* along the wadi to the Great Sea. And this *is* the boundary to the south.

[Ezek 48:28](#)

וְעַל גְּבוּל גָּד אֶל-פֶּאֶת נֶגֶב
תִּימְנָה וְהָיָה גְבוּל **מִתְמָר** מִי
מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ נַחֲלָה עַל-הַיָּם
הַגָּדוֹל:

and next to the territory of Gad, to *the* side of *the* south, southward; and *the* territory will be [from Tamar](#) to the waters of Meribath Kadesh, *toward* the wadi, *on* to the Great Sea.

[Hos 11:1](#)

כִּי נֶעַר יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶהְבֵּהוּ
וּמִמִּצְרַיִם קָרָאתִי לְבִנִּי:

When Israel was a child, I loved him, and [out of Egypt](#) I called my son.

[Hos 11:11](#)

יִחַרְדּוּ כַּצִּפּוֹר מִמִּצְרַיִם וּכִיוֹנָה
מֵאֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר וְהוֹשִׁבְתִּים עַל-
בָּתֵּיהֶם נְאֻם־יְהוָה:

They will tremble like birds [from Egypt](#),
and like doves from the land of Assyria;
and I will let them return to their
homes— a declaration of Yahweh.

[Hos 12:14](#)

וּבִנְבִיא הָעֵלָה יְהוָה אֶת-
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם וּבִנְבִיא
נִשְׁמָר:

And by a prophet Yahweh brought Israel
up [from Egypt](#), and by a prophet he was
watched over.

[Joel 4:16](#)

וְיְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג וּמִירוּשָׁלַם
יִתֵּן קוֹלוֹ וְרָעְשׁוּ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ
וְיְהוָה מִחֻסָּה לְעַמּוֹ וּמִעֲזֹז
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

And Yahweh roars [from Zion](#); from
Jerusalem he utters his voice, and *the*
heavens and *the* earth shake. But
Yahweh is a refuge for his people, and a
protection for the children of Israel.

[Joel 4:16](#)

וְיְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג וּמִירוּשָׁלַם
יִתֵּן קוֹלוֹ וְרָעְשׁוּ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ
וְיְהוָה מִחֻסָּה לְעַמּוֹ וּמִעֲזֹז
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

And Yahweh roars from Zion; [from](#)
[Jerusalem](#) he utters his voice, and *the*
heavens and *the* earth shake. But
Yahweh is a refuge for his people, and a
protection for the children of Israel.

[Amos 1:1](#)

דְּבַרֵי עָמוֹס אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה
בְּנִקְדִים מִתְּקוּעַ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה
עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּיָמֵי עֲזִיָּה מֶלֶךְ־
יְהוּדָה וּבְיָמֵי יִרְבֵּעַם בֶּן־יֹאָשׁ
מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁנַתִּים לִפְנֵי
הָרָעָשׁ:

The words of Amos, who was among the shepherds [from Tekoa](#), which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah the king of Judah and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Jehoash, two years before the earthquake.

[Amos 1:2](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג
וּמִירוּשָׁלַם יִתֵּן קוֹלוֹ וְאָבְלוּ
נְאוֹת הָרָעִים וַיֵּבֶשׂ רֹאשׁ
הַכַּרְמֶל:

And he said, "Yahweh roars [from Zion](#) and he utters his voice from Jerusalem; the pastures of the shepherds wither and the top of Carmel dries up."

[Amos 1:2](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג
וּמִירוּשָׁלַם יִתֵּן קוֹלוֹ וְאָבְלוּ
נְאוֹת הָרָעִים וַיֵּבֶשׂ רֹאשׁ
הַכַּרְמֶל:

And he said, "Yahweh roars from Zion and he utters his voice [from Jerusalem](#); the pastures of the shepherds wither and the top of Carmel dries up."

[Amos 1:5](#)

וְשִׁבַּרְתִּי בָרִיחַ דְּמִשְׁק וְהִכַּרְתִּי
יֹשֵׁב מִבְּקַעַת־אָוֶן וְתוֹמֵךְ
שֹׁבֵט מִבֵּית עֵדֶן וְגָלוּ עַם־אַרָם
קִירָה אָמַר יְהוָה:

I will break the gate bars of Damascus
and I will cut off the inhabitants from
the Valley of Aven and the one who
takes hold of the scepter [of Beth Eden](#),
and the people of Aram will go into exile
to Kir," says Yahweh.

[Amos 1:8](#)

וְהִכַּרְתִּי יֹשֵׁב מֵאַשְׁדּוֹד וְתוֹמֵךְ
שֹׁבֵט מֵאַשְׁקֶלֶון וְהִשִּׁיבֹתִי יָדִי
עַל־עֶקְרוֹן וְאָבְדוּ שְׂאֲרֵיתָּ
פְּלִשְׁתִּים אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה:

And I will cut off the inhabitants [from](#)
[Ashdod](#) and the one who takes hold of
the scepter of Ashkelon. I will also turn
my hand against Ekron, and the
remnant of the Philistines will perish,"
says the Lord Yahweh.

[Amos 1:8](#)

וְהִכַּרְתִּי יֹשֵׁב מֵאַשְׁדּוֹד וְתוֹמֵךְ
שֹׁבֵט מֵאַשְׁקֶלֶון וְהִשִּׁיבֹתִי יָדִי
עַל־עֶקְרוֹן וְאָבְדוּ שְׂאֲרֵיתָּ
פְּלִשְׁתִּים אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה:

And I will cut off the inhabitants from
Ashdod and the one who takes hold of
the scepter [of Ashkelon](#). I will also turn
my hand against Ekron, and the
remnant of the Philistines will perish,"
says the Lord Yahweh.

[Amos 6:14](#)

כִּי הִנְנִי מִקִּים עָלֵיכֶם בַּיִת
יִשְׂרָאֵל נֹאֲם־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי
הַעֲבָאוֹת גּוֹי וְלִחְצוֹ אֶתְכֶם
מִלְּבוֹא חֲמַת עַד־נַחַל
הָעֲרָבָה:

Indeed, I *am* going to raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, declares Yahweh, the God of hosts. And they shall oppress you [from Lebo-hamath](#) up to the wadi of the Arabah.

[Amos 9:7](#)

הֲלוֹא כְּבָנֵי כְּשִׁיִּים אַתֶּם לִי
בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נֹאֲם־יְהוָה הֲלוֹא
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל הֶעֱלִיתִי מֵאֶרֶץ
מִצְרַיִם וּפְלִשְׁתִּיִּים מִכַּפְתּוֹר
וְאֶרֶם מִקִּיר:

“Are you not like the Cushites to me, O people of Israel?” declares Yahweh. “Did I not bring up Israel from the land of Egypt and *the* Philistines [from Caphtor](#) and the Arameans from Kir?”

[Amos 9:7](#)

הֲלוֹא כְּבָנֵי כְּשִׁיִּים אַתֶּם לִי
בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נֹאֲם־יְהוָה הֲלוֹא
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל הֶעֱלִיתִי מֵאֶרֶץ
מִצְרַיִם וּפְלִשְׁתִּיִּים מִכַּפְתּוֹר
וְאֶרֶם מִקִּיר:

“Are you not like the Cushites to me, O people of Israel?” declares Yahweh. “Did I not bring up Israel from the land of Egypt and *the* Philistines from Caphtor and the Arameans [from Kir](#)?”

[Obad 8](#)

הֲלוֹא בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא נֶאֱמַר יְהוָה
וְהָאֲבִדְתִּי חֲכָמִים מֵאֶדוֹם
וְתִבְנֶה מְהֵרָה עֵשָׂו:

On that day," declares Yahweh, "will I not destroy the wise men [from Edom](#), and understanding from the mountain of Esau?

[Jonah 4:5](#)

וַיֵּצֵא יוֹנָה מִן־הָעִיר וַיֵּשֶׁב
מִקְדָּם לָעִיר וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁם
סֹכָה וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בַּצֵּל עֵד
אֲשֶׁר יֵרָאֶה מִה־יְהוָה בָּעִיר:

And Jonah went out from the city and sat *down* [east](#) of the city, and he made for himself a shelter there. And he sat under it in the shade, waiting to see what would happen with the city.

[Micah 4:2](#)

וְהָלְכוּ גוֹיִם רַבִּים וְאָמְרוּ לָכֹ
וְנִעְלָה אֶל־הַר־יְהוָה וְאֶל־בַּיִת
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב וַיּוֹרְנוּ מִדְרָכָיו
וְנִלְכָּה בְּאַרְחֻתָיו כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן
תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה וְדְבַר־יְהוָה
מִירוּשָׁלַם:

And many nations will come and say, "Come! Let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, and to the temple of the God of Jacob, that he may teach us his ways, and that we may walk in his paths," for the law will go out [from Zion](#), and the word of Yahweh from Jerusalem.

[Micah 4:2](#)

וְהָלְכוּ גוֹיִם רַבִּים וְאָמְרוּ לָבוֹ
וְנַעֲלָה אֶל־הַר־יְהוָה וְאֶל־בַּיִת
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב וְיִזְרְנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו
וְנִלְכָּה בְּאַרְחֹתָיו כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן
תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה וּדְבַר־יְהוָה

מִירוּשָׁלַם:

And many nations will come and say,
"Come! Let us go up to the mountain of
Yahweh, and to the temple of the God
of Jacob, that he may teach us his ways,
and that we may walk in his paths," for
the law will go out from Zion, and the
word of Yahweh [from Jerusalem](#).

[Micah 5:5](#)

וְרָעוּ אֶת־אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר בַּחֶרֶב
וְאֶת־אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד בַּפֶּתַח־הָאָרֶץ
וְהָצִיל מֵאַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא
בְּאַרְצֵנוּ וְכִי יֵדְרֹךְ בְּגִבּוֹלֵנוּ:

And they will shepherd the land of
Assyria with the sword, and the land of
Nimrod at its entrances. And he will
rescue *us* [from the Assyrian](#) when he
comes into our land, and when they
tread upon our border.

[Micah 7:12](#)

יוֹם הוּא וְעֵדִידָא יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי
אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מְצוֹר וּלְמִנִּי מְצוֹר
וְעֵד־נָהָר וַיֵּם מַיִם וְהָר הָהָר:

On that day he will come to you [from](#)
[Assyria](#) and the cities of Egypt, and from
Egypt to the River, and from sea to sea
and mountain to mountain.

[Micah 7:12](#)

יום הוא ועָדִיד יבוא לְמִנִּי
אֲשׁוּר וְעַרֵי מְצֹר וּלְמִנִּי מְצֹר
וְעַד־נָהָר וַיִּם מַיִם וְהָר הָהָר:

On that day he will come to you from Assyria and the cities of Egypt, and [from Egypt](#) to the River, and from sea to sea and mountain to mountain.

[Nah 3:8](#)

הֲתֵיטִבִּי מִנָּא אֲמֹן הַיִּשְׁבָּה
בִּיאֲרִים מַיִם סָבִיב לָהּ אֲשֶׁר־
חֵיל יָם מַיִם חֹמָתָהּ:

Are you better [than](#) Thebes? She who sits at the Nile, surrounded by her waters, her rampart *was the sea* and water *was* her wall.

[Hab 3:3](#)

אֱלֹהִי מִתִּימָן יבוא וְקָדוֹשׁ
מִהַר־פָּאָרָן סֶלָה כֶּסֶף שָׁמַיִם
הוֹדוּ וְתִהְלֹתוּ מִלְּאֵה הָאָרֶץ:

God came [from Teman](#); the Holy One from Mount Paran. *Selah* His splendor covers the heavens, and his praise fills the earth.

[Haggai 2:5](#)

אֶת־הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־כָּרַתִּי אִתְּכֶם
בְּצֵאתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם וְרוּחִי
עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם אֶל־תִּירָאוּ:

'according to the promise that I covenanted with you when you came out [of Egypt](#). My spirit is with you; do not be afraid.'

[Zech 6:10](#)

לְקוֹחַ מֵאֵת הַגּוֹלָה מִחֶלְדַּי
וּמֵאֵת טוֹבִיָּה וּמֵאֵת יְדַעְיָה
וּבָאתָ אֹתָהּ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא וּבָאתָ
בֵּית יְאֲשִׁיָּה בֶן-צִפְנְיָה אֲשֶׁר-
בָּאוּ מִבָּבֶל:

“Collect from the exiles—from Heldai, Tobijah, and from Jedaiah, *all of* whom came [from Babylon](#)—and go on that day, go *to the* house of Josiah son of Zephaniah.

[Zech 9:5](#)

תִּרְאֵהוּ אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן וְתִירָא וְעֵזָה
וְתַחִיל מָאֵד וְעֶקְרוֹן כִּי־הִבִּישׁ
מִבְּטָהּ וְאֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ מֵעֵזָה
וְאֲשֶׁקְלוֹן לֹא תֵשֵׁב:

Ashkelon will see and will be afraid, and Gaza will writhe exceedingly, and Ekron *also*, because its hope is ruined. And the king [from Gaza](#) will perish, and Ashkelon will not be inhabited.

[Zech 9:10](#)

וְהִכְרַתִּי־רֶכֶב מֵאֶפְרַיִם וְסוֹס
מִירוּשָׁלַם וְנִכְרַתָּה קֶשֶׁת
מִלְחָמָה וְדִבַּר שָׁלוֹם לַגּוֹיִם
וּמִשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִנָּהָר עַד־
אֶפְסֵי־אֲרֶץ:

And I will cut off *the* chariot from Ephraim, and *the* horse [from Jerusalem](#); the battle bow will be cut down, and he will announce peace to the nations. His dominion *will be* from sea to sea, and from *the* River to *the* ends of *the* earth.

[Zech 10:10](#)

וְהִשְׁבֹּתִים מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
וּמֵאֲשׁוּר אֶקְבְּצֵם וְאֶל־אֶרֶץ
גִּלְעָד וּלְבָנוֹן אָבִיָּאם וְלֹא
יִמָּצֵא לָהֶם:

And I will bring them back from the land of Egypt, and [from Assyria](#) I will gather them. To the land of Gilead and Lebanon I will bring them, until no *room* will be found for them *there*.

[Zech 14:8](#)

וְהָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יֵצְאוּ מֵי־
חַיִּים מִירוּשָׁלַם חֲצִיָּם אֶל־הַיָּם
הַקָּדְמוֹנִי וְחֲצִיָּם אֶל־הַיָּם
הָאַחֲרוֹן בִּקְיָץ וּבַחֶרֶף יִהְיֶה:

And then on that day, living waters will flow out [from Jerusalem](#), half of them to the eastern sea, and the other half to the western sea; it will happen *both* in the summer and in the winter.

[Zech 14:10](#)

יִסּוֹב כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ כְּעֶרְבָה מִגִּבְעַת
לְרִמּוֹן נִגְבִּי יְרוּשָׁלַם וְרִאֲמָה
וַיֵּשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ לְמִשְׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן
עַד־מְקוֹם שַׁעַר הָרִאשׁוֹן עַד־
שַׁעַר הַפָּנִים וּמִגְדַּל חֲנַנְאֵל עַד
יִקְבִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ:

All the land will be transformed into a desert plateau [from Geba](#) to Rimmon south of Jerusalem. But it will rise up high and it will stay in its place from the Gate of Benjamin to the place of *the* former gate, up to the Corner Gate and from the Tower of Hananel to the king's winepresses.

[Ps 14:7](#)

מִי יִתֵּן מִצִּיּוֹן יְשׁוּעַת יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּשׁוּב יְהוָה שְׁבוֹת עַמּוֹ יִגַּל
יַעֲקֹב יִשְׂמַח יִשְׂרָאֵל:

Oh that [from Zion](#) would come salvation for Israel! When Yahweh returns the fortunes of his people, Jacob will rejoice; Israel will be happy.

[Ps 20:3](#)

יִשְׁלַח-עֲזָרָךְ מִקֹּדֶשׁ וּמִצִּיּוֹן
יִסְעֶדְךָ:

May he send you help from *the* sanctuary, and [from Zion](#) may he sustain you.

[Ps 30:4](#)

יְהוָה הֶעֱלִיתַּ מִן-שְׁאוֹל נַפְשִׁי
חַיִּיתִנִּי מִיֹּרְדֵי-בֹר:

O Yahweh, you have brought my life up [from Sheol](#). You preserved me alive from among those going down to *the* pit.

[Ps 50:2](#)

מִצִּיּוֹן מְכַלְל־יָפִי אֱלֹהִים
הוֹפִיעַ:

[From Zion](#), *the* perfection of beauty, God shines forth.

[Ps 53:7](#)

מִי יִתֵּן מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁעוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּשׁוּב אֱלֹהִים שְׁבוֹת עַמּוֹ יִגַּל
יַעֲקֹב יִשְׂמַח יִשְׂרָאֵל:

Oh, that [from Zion](#) would come salvation for Israel! When God returns the fortunes of his people, let Jacob rejoice, let Israel be glad.

[Ps 68:23](#)

אָמַר אֲדֹנָי מִבָּשָׁן אָשִׁיב אָשִׁיב
מִמְצֻלוֹת יָם:

The Lord said, "I will bring *them* back
[from Bashan](#); I will bring *them* back from
the depths of the sea,

[Ps 68:32](#)

יֹאמְרוּ חֲשַׁמְנִים מִנִּי מִצְרַיִם
בוֹשׁ תִּרְיֵץ יָדָיו לֵאלֹהִים:

Ambassadors will come [from Egypt](#);
Cush will quickly stretch out her hands
to God.

[Ps 80:9](#)

גָּפֶן מִמִּצְרַיִם תִּסְיַע תִּגְרֹשׁ
גוֹיִם וְתִטְעֶנָּה:

You uprooted a vine [from Egypt](#); you
drove out *the* nations and planted it.

[Ps 86:13](#)

בִּי־חֶסֶדְךָ גָּדוֹל עָלַי וְהַצֵּלָתִי
נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּיָּה:

because your loyal love *is* great toward
me, and you will have delivered my life
[from Sheol](#) below.

[Ps 110:2](#)

מִטֵּה־עֶזְךָ יִשְׁלַח יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן
רִדֵּה בְּקֶרֶב אֹיְבֶיךָ:

Yahweh will send out your mighty
scepter [from Zion](#); rule in the midst of
your enemies.

[Ps 114:1](#)

בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם בֵּית
יַעֲקֹב מֵעַם לֵעָז:

When Israel went out [from Egypt](#), the
house of Jacob from a people of a
strange language,

[Ps 128:5](#)

יְבָרְכֶךָ יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן וְרָאָה
בְּטוֹב יְרוּשָׁלַם כָּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ:

May Yahweh bless you [from Zion](#), that
you may see the good of Jerusalem all
the days of your life,

[Ps 134:3](#)

יְבָרְכֶךָ יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן עֹשֶׂה
שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

May Yahweh bless you [from Zion](#), *he*
who made heaven and earth.

[Ps 135:21](#)

בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם
הַלְלוּ־יָהּ:

Blessed *be* Yahweh [from Zion](#), who
dwells *in* Jerusalem. Praise Yah!

[Job 11:8](#)

גְּבוּהֵי שָׁמַיִם מִה־תִּפְעֹל עֲמָקָה
מִשְׁאוֹל מִה־תֵּדַע:

It is higher than the heaven; what can
you do? *It is deeper* [than Sheol](#); what
can you know?

[Prov 15:24](#)

אֶרֶח חַיִּים לְמַעַלָּה לְמִשְׁכִּיל
לְמַעַן סוֹר מִשְׁאוֹל מָטָה:

The path of life *leads* upward for him
who has insight, in order to turn away
[from Sheol](#) below.

[Prov 23:14](#)

אַתָּה בְּשֶׁבֶט תִּכְנֹנוּ וְנִפְשׁוּ
מִשְׁאוֹל תִּצִּיל:

As for you, with the rod you shall beat
him, and his life you will save [from](#)
[Sheol](#).

[Ruth 1:1](#)

וַיְהִי בִּימֵי שָׁפֹט הַשְּׁפָטִים וַיְהִי
רָעָב בְּאֶרֶץ וִילָךְ אִישׁ מִבֵּית
לְחֶם יְהוּדָה לָגוֹר בְּשֵׂדֵי מוֹאָב
הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ וּשְׁנֵי בָנָיו:

And it happened in the days *when* the judges ruled, there was a famine in the land, and a man [from Bethlehem of](#) Judah went to reside in the countryside of Moab—he and his wife and his two sons.

[Ruth 1:2](#)

וּשְׁם הָאִישׁ אֱלִמֶלֶךְ וּשְׁם
אִשְׁתּוֹ נָעֳמִי וּשְׁם שְׁנֵי־בָנָיו
מַחֲלֹן וְכִלְיוֹן אֶפְרַתִּים מִבֵּית
לְחֶם יְהוּדָה וַיָּבֹאוּ שְׂדֵי־מוֹאָב
וַיְהִיו־שָׁם:

And the name of the man *was* Elimelech, and the name of his wife *was* Naomi, and the names of his two sons *were* Mahlon and Kilion. *They were* Ephraimites [from Bethlehem](#) in Judah. And they went *to* the countryside of Moab and remained there.

[Ruth 2:4](#)

וְהִנֵּה־בָעָז בָּא מִבֵּית לְחֶם
וַיֹּאמֶר לְקוֹצְרִים יְהוֹה עִמָּכֶם
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ יְבָרְכֶךָ יְהוֹה:

And look, Boaz came [from Bethlehem](#) and said to the reapers, “*May Yahweh be with you.*” And they said to him, “*May Yahweh bless you.*”

[Song 4:8](#)

אֶתִּי מִלְּבָנוֹן כֹּלָה אֶתִּי מִלְּבָנוֹן
תָּבוֹאִי תְּשׁוּרִי מֵרֹאשׁ אָמָנָה
מֵרֹאשׁ שְׁנִיר וְחֶרְמוֹן מִמְּעֵנוֹת
אֲרֵיוֹת מֵהַרְרֵי נְמָרִים:

Come with me [from Lebanon](#), my bride!
Come with me from Lebanon! Look
from the top of Amana, from the top of
Senir and Hermon, from the dwelling
places of the lions, from the mountains
of leopard.

[Song 4:8](#)

אֶתִּי מִלְּבָנוֹן כֹּלָה אֶתִּי מִלְּבָנוֹן
תָּבוֹאִי תְּשׁוּרִי מֵרֹאשׁ אָמָנָה
מֵרֹאשׁ שְׁנִיר וְחֶרְמוֹן מִמְּעֵנוֹת
אֲרֵיוֹת מֵהַרְרֵי נְמָרִים:

Come with me from Lebanon, my bride!
Come with me [from Lebanon](#)! Look
from the top of Amana, from the top of
Senir and Hermon, from the dwelling
places of the lions, from the mountains
of leopard.

[Song 4:15](#)

מַעְיָן גִּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים
וְנַזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן:

A garden fountain, a well of living water,
flowing (streams) [from Lebanon](#).

[Esther 1:1](#)

וַיְהִי בִּימֵי אַחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ הוּא
אַחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ מֵהַדּוּ וְעַד־
כּוֹשׁ שִׁבְעַת וְעֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה
מְדִינָה:

And it happened in the days of
Ahasuerus, the Ahasuerus who reigned
[from India](#) to Cush—over one hundred
and twenty-seven provinces.

[Esther 2:6](#)

אֲשֶׁר הִגְלָה מִירוּשָׁלַיִם עִם־
הַגָּלָה אֲשֶׁר הִגְלָתָה עִם יְכָנְיָה
מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר הִגְלָה
נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל:

who was deported [from Jerusalem](#) with
the exiles who were deported with
Jeconiah the king of Judah, whom King
Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon had
deported.

[Esther 8:9](#)

וַיִּקְרְאוּ סֹפְרֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ בַּעֲת־
הַהִיא בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־
חֹדֶשׁ סִיוֹן בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים
בּו וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה
מֶרְדֳּכַי אֶל־הַיְּהוּדִים וְאֶל־
הָאֲחַשְׁדָּרְפָּנִים וְהַפָּחוֹת וְשָׂרֵי
הַמְּדִינֹת אֲשֶׁר מֵהֵדֵן וְעַד־
כּוּשׁ שִׁבְעַת וְעֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה
מְדִינָה מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה כְּכַתְּבָהּ
וְעַם וְעַם כָּל־שָׁנָו וְאֶל־הַיְּהוּדִים
כְּכַתְּבָם וְכָל־שׁוֹנָם:

And the secretaries of the king were
summoned at that time, in the third
month, which *is* in the month of Sivan
on the twenty-third *day*, and *an edict*
was written according to all that
Mordecai commanded, to the Jews and
to the governors and satraps and
officials of the provinces [from India](#) to
Cush—one hundred and twenty-seven
provinces—each province according to
its own script and to every people in
their own language, and to the Jews in
their own script and language.

[Dan 5:13](#)

בִּאֲדִין דְּנִיָּאל הָעַל קָדָם מֶלֶכָּא
עֵנָה מֶלֶכָּא וְאָמַר לְדִנְיָאֵל
אַנְתָּה הוּא דְנִיָּאל דִּי־מֶן־בְּנֵי
גְלוּתָא דִּי יְהוּד דִּי הִיתִי מֶלֶכָּא
אֲבִי מֶן־יְהוּד:

Then Daniel was brought in before the king, *and* the king spoke and said to Daniel, “You *are* Daniel who are one of the exiles of Judah whom my predecessor, the king, brought [from Judah](#).

[Ezra 1:7](#)

וְהַמֶּלֶךְ כּוֹרֵשׁ הוֹצִיא אֶת־כְּלֵי
בֵּית־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיא
נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מִירוּשָׁלַם וַיִּתֵּן
בְּבֵית אֱלֹהֵיו:

And Cyrus the king brought out the objects of the house of Yahweh that Nebuchadnezzar had brought [from Jerusalem](#) and placed in the house of his gods.

[Ezra 1:11](#)

כָּל־כֵּלִים לְזָהָב וְלָכֶסֶף חֲמִשָּׁת
אַלְפִים וָאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת הֶכֶל
הָעֵלָה שֶׁשֶׁבַצָר עִם הָעֲלוֹת
הַגּוֹלָה מִבָּבֶל לִירוּשָׁלַם:

All of the objects of gold and silver metal *were* five thousand four hundred. All this Sheshbazzar brought up along with the exiles [from Babylon](#) to Jerusalem.

[Ezra 2:59](#)

וְאֵלֶּה הָעֹלִים מִתֵּל מֶלֶח תֵּל
חֲרָשָׁא כְּרוּב אַדָּן אִמֶּר וְלֹא
יָכְלוּ לְהַגִּיד בֵּית־אֲבוֹתָם
וְזִרְעָם אִם מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל הֵם:

Now these were the ones who came up [from Tel-melah](#), Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addan, and Immer, but they were not able to prove their fathers' household and their descent, if they were from Israel:

[Ezra 7:6](#)

הוּא עֲזָרָא עֹלָה מִבָּבֶל וְהוּא־
סֹפֵר מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וַיִּתֵּן־לּוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּיד־יְהוָה
אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו כֹּל בִּקְשָׁתוֹ:

this Ezra went up [from Babylon](#). He was a scribe skilled in the law of Moses, which Yahweh the God of Israel gave. The king granted him all his requests, for the hand of Yahweh was upon him.

[Ezra 7:9](#)

כִּי בְּאַחַד לַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן הוּא
יָסַד הַמַּעֲלָה מִבָּבֶל וּבְאַחַד
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַחֲמִישִׁי בָּא אֶל־
יְרוּשָׁלַם כִּיד־אֱלֹהָיו הַטּוֹבָה
עָלָיו:

For on the first day of the first month he began the journey [from Babylon](#); and on the first day of the fifth month he came to Jerusalem, for the good hand of his God was on him.

[Ezra 8:1](#)

וְאֵלֶּה רָאשֵׁי אֲבֹתֵיהֶם
וְהַתִּיחָשׁ הָעֲלִים עָמִי
בְּמַלְכוּת אֲרֶתְחַשְׁתָּא הַמֶּלֶךְ
מִבָּבֶל:

These were the heads of their families
and the register of those returnees [from](#)
[Babylonia](#) who *came up* with me in the
reign of King Artaxerxes:

[Neh 7:61](#)

וְאֵלֶּה הָעוֹלִים מִתֵּל מֶלֶח תֵּל
חֶרְשָׁא כְּרוּב אֲדוֹן וְאִמֶּר וְלֹא
יָכְלוּ לְהַגִּיד בֵּית־אֲבוֹתָם
וְזָרַעַם אִם מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל הֵם:

These were the ones who came up [from](#)
[Tel-melah](#), Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addon,
and Immer, but they were not able to
prove their ancestral houses or their
descent, whether they were from Israel:

[Neh 9:7](#)

אַתָּה־הוּא יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים
אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ בְּאַבְרָם וְהוֹצֵאתָו
מֵאֹר כְּשָׂדִים וְשִׁמְתָּ שְׁמוֹ
אַבְרָהָם:

You are Yahweh, the God who chose
Abram and brought him [from Ur of](#) the
Chaldeans and named him Abraham.

[Neh 9:18](#)

אֶף כִּי־עָשׂוּ לָהֶם עֵגֶל מִסֶּכָּה
וַיֹּאמְרוּ זֶה אֱלֹהֵיךָ אֲשֶׁר
הֵעֱלִיךָ מִמִּצְרַיִם וַיַּעֲשׂוּ נֶאֱצוֹת
גְּדֹלוֹת:

Even when they made for themselves a molten idol of a calf and said, 'This is your God who brought you out [from Egypt](#),' and committed great blasphemies.

[Neh 11:30](#)

זָנוּחַ עֲדָלָם וְחֲצִרְיָהֶם לְכִישׁ
וּשְׁדֹתֶיהָ עֶזְקָה וּבְנֵתֶיהָ וַיִּחַנּוּ
מִבְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע עַד־גִּיא־הַנֶּחֱם:

Zanoah, Adullam and their settlements, Lachish and its fields, and Azekah and its settlements. So they camped [from Beersheba](#) up to *the Valley of Hinnom*.

[Neh 11:31](#)

וּבְנֵי בִנְיָמִן מִגֶּבַע מִכְמָשׁ וְעֵיָה
וּבֵית־אֵל וּבְנֵתֶיהָ:

The descendants of Benjamin [from Geba](#), Micmash, Aija, Bethel and their settlements,

[1 Chron 1:44](#)

וַיָּמָת בֶּלַע וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחֲתָיו יוֹבָב
בֶּן־זֶרַח מִבֹּצְרָה:

When Bela died, Jobab son of Zerah [from Bozrah](#) reigned in his place.

[1 Chron 1:47](#)

וַיָּמָת הָדָד וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחֲתָיו
שַׁמְלָה מִמַּשְׂרֵקָה:

When Hadad died, Samlah [from Masrekah](#) reigned in his place.

[1 Chron 1:48](#)

וַיָּמָת שַׁמְלָה וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו
שָׁאוּל מִרְחֹבוֹת הַנָּהָר:

When Samlah died, Shaul [from Rehoboth-by-the-River](#) reigned in his place.

[1 Chron 5:23](#)

וּבְנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה יָשְׁבוּ
בְּאֶרֶץ מִבְּשָׁן עַד-בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן
וּשְׁנִיר וְהֶרֶם-חֶרְמוֹן הֵמָּה רַבּוֹ:

And the sons of the half-tribe of Manasseh lived in the land [from Bashan](#) to Baal-Hermon, Senir, and Mount Hermon. They *were* numerous.

[1 Chron 11:22](#)

בְּנֵיָה בֶן־יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־אִישׁ־חֵיל
רַב־פָּעֳלִים מִן־קִבְצָאֵל הוּא
הִכָּה אֶת שְׁנֵי אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב
וְהוּא יָרַד וְהִכָּה אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ
בְּתוֹךְ הַבּוֹר בַּיּוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג:

And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was a strong man [from Kabzeel](#), one who did great deeds. He himself struck down two *sons of* Ariel of Moab. And he himself went down and struck down a lion within a pit on a snowy day.

[1 Chron 11:26](#)

וַגִּבּוֹרֵי הַחֵיָלִים עָשָׂה־אֵל אָחִי
יֹאָב אֶלְחָנָן בֶּן־דּוֹדוֹ מִבֵּית
לָחֶם:

Now the mighty warriors of the troops *were* Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo [from Bethlehem](#),

[1 Chron 13:5](#)

וַיִּקְהַל דָּוִיד אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִן־שִׁיחֹר מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־לְבֹא
חֶמֶת לְהָבִיא אֶת־אָרוֹן
הָאֱלֹהִים מִקִּרְיַת יְעָרִים:

And David summoned all Israel [from Shihor of](#) Egypt up to Lebo-Hamath to bring the ark of God from Kiriath-Jearim.

[1 Chron 13:5](#)

וַיִּקְהַל דָּוִיד אֶת־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִן־שִׁיחֹר מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־לְבֹא
חֶמֶת לְהָבִיא אֶת־אָרוֹן
הָאֱלֹהִים מִקִּרְיַת יְעָרִים:

And David summoned all Israel from Shihor of Egypt up to Lebo-Hamath to bring the ark of God [from Kiriath-Jearim](#).

[1 Chron 14:16](#)

וַיַּעַשׂ דָּוִיד כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ
הָאֱלֹהִים וַיַּכּוּ אֶת־מַחֲנֶה
פְּלִשְׁתִּים מִגִּבְעֹן וְעַד־גִּזְרָה:

And David did as God commanded him, and they struck the camp of the Philistines [from Gibeon](#) to Gezer.

[1 Chron 17:21](#)

וּמִי כְעַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי אֶחָד
בְּאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר הָלַךְ הָאֱלֹהִים
לַפְדּוֹת לוֹ עַם לְשׁוֹם לְךָ שָׁם
גְּדִלוֹת וְנִרְאוֹת לְגֶרֶשׁ מִפְּנֵי
עַמֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר־פָּדִיתָ מִמִּצְרַיִם
גּוֹיִם:

And who *is* like your people Israel, *the* one nation upon earth whom God went to redeem for himself *as* a people, to establish for you a reputation for great and awesome things, to drive out nations from before your people whom you redeemed [from Egypt](#)?

[1 Chron 18:8](#)

וּמִטִּבְחַת וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי הַדְּדַעְזֹר
לְקַח דָּוִיד נְחֹשֶׁת רַבָּה מְאֹד
בָּהּ עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה אֲתָנִים
הַנְּחֹשֶׁת וְאֶת־הָעַמּוּדִים וְאֵת
כָּלִי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת:

And [from Tibhath](#) and from Cun, cities of Hadadezer, David captured very much bronze. Solomon made the bronze sea with it along with the columns and objects of bronze.

[1 Chron 18:8](#)

וּמִטִּבְחַת וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי הַדְּדַעְזֹר
לְקַח דָּוִיד נְחֹשֶׁת רַבָּה מְאֹד
בָּהּ עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֹה אֲתָנִים
הַנְּחֹשֶׁת וְאֶת־הָעַמּוּדִים וְאֵת
כָּלִי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת:

And from Tibhath and [from Cun](#), cities of Hadadezer, David captured very much bronze. Solomon made the bronze sea with it along with the columns and objects of bronze.

[1 Chron 18:11](#)

גַּם־אַתָּם הִקְדִּישׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד
לַיהוָה עֶם־הַכֶּסֶף וְהַזָּהָב אֲשֶׁר
נָשָׂא מִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם מֵאֲדוֹם
וּמִמּוֹאָב וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן
וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִעַמְלֵק:

King David dedicated these also to
Yahweh, along with the silver and gold
that he had taken from all the nations,
[from Edom](#), Moab, the sons of Ammon,
the Philistines, and Amalek.

[1 Chron 18:11](#)

גַּם־אַתָּם הִקְדִּישׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד
לַיהוָה עֶם־הַכֶּסֶף וְהַזָּהָב אֲשֶׁר
נָשָׂא מִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם מֵאֲדוֹם
וּמִמּוֹאָב וּמִבְּנֵי עַמּוֹן
וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִעַמְלֵק:

King David dedicated these also to
Yahweh, along with the silver and gold
that he had taken from all the nations,
[from](#) Edom, [Moab](#), the sons of Ammon,
the Philistines, and Amalek.

[1 Chron 19:6](#)

וַיֵּרְאוּ בְנֵי עַמּוֹן כִּי הִתְבַּאֲשׁוּ
עִם־דָּוִיד וַיִּשְׁלַח חֲנוּן וּבְנֵי
עַמּוֹן אֵלָיו כֶּבֶד־כֶּסֶף לְשׂוֹכֵר
לָהֶם מִן־אָרָם נַהֲרַיִם וּמִן־אָרָם
מַעֲכָה וּמִצּוּבָה רֶכֶב וּפָרָשִׁים:

And when the Ammonites saw that they
made themselves odious to David,
Hanun and the Ammonites sent one
thousand talents of silver to hire for
themselves horses and chariots [from](#)
[Aram-Naharaim](#), Aram-Maacah, and
Zobah.

[1 Chron 19:6](#)

וַיֵּרְאוּ בְנֵי עַמּוֹן כִּי הִתְבַּאֲשׁוּ
עִם־דָּוִיד וַיִּשְׁלַח חֲנוּן וּבְנֵי
עַמּוֹן אֵלָיו כִּבְר־כֶּסֶף לְשׂוֹכֵר
לָהֶם מִן־אַרֶם נְהֲרַיִם וּמִן־אַרֶם
מַעֲכָה וּמִצּוֹבָה רָכָב וּפָרָשִׁים:

And when the Ammonites saw that they made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the Ammonites sent one thousand talents of silver to hire for themselves horses and chariots [from](#) Aram-Naharaim, Aram-Maacah, and Zobah.

[1 Chron 19:6](#)

וַיֵּרְאוּ בְנֵי עַמּוֹן כִּי הִתְבַּאֲשׁוּ
עִם־דָּוִיד וַיִּשְׁלַח חֲנוּן וּבְנֵי
עַמּוֹן אֵלָיו כִּבְר־כֶּסֶף לְשׂוֹכֵר
לָהֶם מִן־אַרֶם נְהֲרַיִם וּמִן־אַרֶם
מַעֲכָה וּמִצּוֹבָה רָכָב וּפָרָשִׁים:

And when the Ammonites saw that they made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the Ammonites sent one thousand talents of silver to hire for themselves horses and chariots [from](#) Aram-Naharaim, Aram-Maacah, and [Zobah](#).

[1 Chron 19:18](#)

וַיָּנֶס אַרָם מִלִּפְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וַיַּהַרֵג דָּוִיד מֵאַרָם שְׁבַע־
אַלְפִים רָכָב וְאַרְבַּע־עֶשֶׂר
אִישׁ רֶגֶל וְאֵת שׁוּפָח שַׂר־
הָעֶבֶא הַמִּית:

And Aram fled before Israel. And David killed [from Aram](#) the men of seven thousand chariots and forty thousand foot soldiers, and he put to death Shophach the commander of the army.

[1 Chron 21:2](#)

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִיד אֶל-יֹאבָב וְאֶל-
שָׂרֵי הָעָם לָכֵן סָפְרוּ אֶת-
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד-דָּן
וְהָבִיאוּ אֵלַי וְאִדְעָה אֶת-
מִסְפָּרָם:

So David said to Joab and to the commanders of the nation, "Go, count Israel [from Beersheba](#) to Dan and bring a report to me that I might know their number."

[2 Chron 1:4](#)

אֲבָל אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים הָעֹלָה
דָּוִיד מִקְרִית יַעֲרִים בַּהֲכִין לוֹ
דָּוִיד כִּי נָטָה-לוֹ אֹהֶל
בִּירוּשָׁלַם:

(But the ark of God David had brought up [from Kiriath-Jearim](#) to the place David had prepared for it, for David had pitched a tent for it in Jerusalem.)

[2 Chron 1:16](#)

וּמוֹצָא הַסּוֹסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמָה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקְנָא סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
מִקְנָא יִקְחוּ בַמַּחִיר:

And Solomon's horses were imported [from Egypt](#) and from Kue. The traders of the king received *them* from Kue at a price.

[2 Chron 1:16](#)

וּמוֹצָא הַסּוֹסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמָה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקְנָא סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
מִקְנָא יִקְחוּ בַמַּחִיר:

And Solomon's horses were imported from Egypt and [from Kue](#). The traders of the king received *them* from Kue at a price.

[2 Chron 1:16](#)

וּמוֹצֵא הַסּוֹסִים אֲשֶׁר לְשִׁלְמָה
מִמִּצְרַיִם וּמִקּוּא סַחְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
מִקּוּא יִקְחוּ בַּמַּחִיר:

And Solomon's horses *were* imported from Egypt and from Kue. The traders of the king received *them* [from Kue](#) at a price.

[2 Chron 1:17](#)

וַיַּעֲלוּ וַיּוֹצִיאוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם
מֶרֶכֶבָה בָּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף
וְסוֹס בַּחֲמִשִּׁים וּמֵאָה וְכֵן
לְכָל־מֶלֶכִי הַחִתִּים וּמֶלֶכִי אֲרָם
בִּידָם יוֹצִיאוּ:

They went up and exported a chariot [from Egypt](#) for six hundred shekels of silver and a horse for one hundred and fifty *shekels*. And *these were* likewise exported to all the kings of the Hittites and the kings of Aram.

[2 Chron 5:10](#)

אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי הַלְּחֹת
אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן מֹשֶׁה בְּחֶרֶב אֲשֶׁר
כָּרַת יְהוָה עִם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּצֵאתָם מִמִּצְרַיִם:

There was nothing in the ark but the two stone tablets that Moses had put *inside* at Horeb *on* which Yahweh had made a covenant with the Israelites when they went out [from Egypt](#).

[2 Chron 7:8](#)

וַיַּעַשׂ שְׁלֹמֹה אֶת־הַחֵג בַּעֲת
הַהִיא שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְכָל־
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ קָהָל גָּדוֹל מְאֹד
מִלְּבוֹא חֲמַת עַד־נָחַל מִצְרַיִם:

And Solomon held a feast at that time of seven days. And all Israel was with him, a very great assembly, [from Lebo-Hamath](#) to the river of Egypt.

[2 Chron 9:10](#)

וְגַם־עֲבָדֵי חִירָם וְעֲבָדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה
אֲשֶׁר־הֵבִיאוּ זָהָב מֵאֹפִיר
הֵבִיאוּ עֲצֵי אֱלִגּוּמִים וְאֶבֶן
יָקָרָה:

Moreover the servants of Hiram and the servants of Solomon who brought gold [from Ophir](#) brought algum wood and precious stones.

[2 Chron 9:28](#)

וּמוֹצִיאִים סוּסִים מִמִּצְרַיִם
לְשֹׁלֹמֹה וּמִכָּל־הָאֲרָצוֹת:

And the horses were imported [from Egypt](#) and from all lands for Solomon.

[2 Chron 10:2](#)

וַיְהִי כִשְׁמַע יִרְבֵּעַם בֶּן־נֶבֶט
וְהוּא בְּמִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר בָּרַח
מִפְּנֵי שְׁלֹמֹה הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב
יִרְבֵּעַם מִמִּצְרַיִם:

And it happened *that* when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard *it*—now he was in Egypt, where he had fled from the presence of King Solomon—Jeroboam returned [from Egypt](#).

[2 Chron 12:3](#)

בְּאַלְף וּמֵאתַיִם רֶכֶב וּבָשִׁשִׁים
אֶלֶף פָּרָשִׁים וְאֵין מִסְפָּר לָעַם
אֲשֶׁר־בָּאוּ עִמּוֹ מִמִּצְרַיִם
לִוְבִים סִבִּיִּים וְכוּשִׁים:

with one thousand two hundred
chariots and sixty thousand horsemen.
And there was no number to the people
who came up with him [from Egypt](#)—
Libyans, Sukkites, and Cushites.

[2 Chron 13:2](#)

שְׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ מִיכָיָהוּ בַת־אוּרִיָּאל
מִן־גִּבְעָה וּמִלְחָמָה הָיְתָה בֵּין
אֲבִיָּה וּבֵין יֶרְבֹּעַם:

He reigned for three years in Jerusalem.
And the name of his mother was
Micaiah the daughter of Uriel [from](#)
[Gibeah](#). Now there was war between
Abijah and between Jeroboam.

[2 Chron 19:4](#)

וַיֵּשֶׁב יְהוֹשָׁפָט בִּירוּשָׁלַם וַיֵּשֶׁב
וַיֵּצֵא בָּעָם מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע עַד־
הַר אֶפְרַיִם וַיְשִׁיבֵם אֶל־יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם:

And Jehoshaphat lived in Jerusalem and
returned and went out among the
people [from Beersheba](#) to the hill
country of Ephraim and brought them
back to Yahweh, the God of their
ancestors.

[2 Chron 20:2](#)

וַיָּבֹאוּ וַיַּגִּידוּ לַיהוֹשָׁפָט לֵאמֹר
בָּא עָלֶיךָ הַמֶּזֶן רַב מֵעֵבֶר לָיִם
מֵאַרָם וְהֵנָּם בְּחֻצְצוֹן תְּמָר
הִיא עֵין גִּדִּי:

And they came and reported *it* to Jehoshaphat, saying, “A great multitude from beyond the sea, [from Aram](#), is coming against you. Now behold, *they are* in Hazazon Tamar” (that is, En Gedi).

[2 Chron 20:37](#)

וַיִּתְּנָבֵא אֱלִיעֶזֶר בֶּן־דָּדָוָהוּ
מִמַּרְשָׁה עַל־יְהוֹשָׁפָט לֵאמֹר
כֹּה־תִחַבֶּרֶךְ עִם־אֲחִיָּהוּ פָרֶץ
יְהוָה אֶת־מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ
אֲנִיּוֹת וְלֹא עָצְרוּ לִלְכֹּת אֶל־
תַּרְשִׁישׁ:

Then Eliezer the son of Dodavahu [of Mareshah](#) prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, “Because of your joining with Ahaziah, Yahweh will break down your works.” And the ships were destroyed and were not able to go to Tarshish.

[2 Chron 24:1](#)

בֶּן־שִׁבְעַת שָׁנִים יָאֵשׁ בְּמָלְכוֹ
וְאַרְבַּעִים שָׁנָה מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם
וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ צִבְיָה מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע:

Joash was seven years old when he became king, and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem. And the name of his mother was Zibiah [from Beersheba](#).

[2 Chron 24:6](#)

וַיִּקְרָא הַמֶּלֶךְ לַיהוֹיָדָע הָרֹאשׁ
וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ מִדּוּעַ לֹא־דִרְשָׁתָּ
עַל־הַלְוִיִּם לְהָבִיא מִיְהוּדָה
וּמִירוּשָׁלַם אֶת־מִשְׁאֵת מֹשֶׁה
עֲבַד־יְהוָה וְהִקְהֵל לְיִשְׂרָאֵל
לְאַהֲלֵי הָעֵדוּת:

So the king called Jehoiada the chief, and he said to him, "Why have you not required the Levites to bring [from](#) Judah and [Jerusalem](#) the tax of Moses, the servant of Yahweh, and of the assembly of Israel for the tent of the testimony?"

[2 Chron 25:1](#)

בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ שָׁנָה מָלַךְ
אֲמַצְיָהוּ וְעֶשְׂרִים וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנָה
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
יְהוֹעָדָן מִירוּשָׁלַם:

Amaziah was twenty-five years old *when* he became king. And he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother was Jehoaddan [from Jerusalem](#).

[2 Chron 25:13](#)

וּבְנֵי הַגָּדוּד אֲשֶׁר הֵשִׁיב
אֲמַצְיָהוּ מִלֶּכֶת עָמּוֹ לְמַלְחָמָה
וַיַּפְשְׁטוּ בְּעָרֵי יְהוּדָה **מִשְׁמָרוֹן**
וְעַד־בֵּית חוּרוֹן וַיָּכּוּ מֵהֶם
שְׁלֹשָׁת אֲלָפִים וַיָּבִזוּ בָזָה
רַבָּה:

As for the troops Amaziah had sent back from going with him to war, they raided the cities of Judah [from Samaria](#) to Beth-Horon. And they struck *down* three thousand of them and plundered much booty.

[2 Chron 26:3](#)

בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה עָזְיָהוּ
בְּמָלְכוֹ וַחֲמִשִּׁים וּשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה
מָלַךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
יְכִילִיָּה מִן־יְרוּשָׁלַם:

Uzziah was sixteen years old when he became king, and he reigned in Jerusalem fifty-two years. And the name of his mother was Yecoliah [of Jerusalem](#).

[2 Chron 30:5](#)

וַיַּעֲמִידוּ דָבָר לְהַעֲבִיר קוֹל
בְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִבְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע
וְעַד־דָּן לָבוֹא לַעֲשׂוֹת פֶּסַח
לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל
בִּירוּשָׁלַם כִּי לֹא לָרֹב עָשׂוּ
כַּכָּתוּב:

So they let the decree stand, to make a proclamation throughout all Israel, [from Beersheba](#) to Dan, to come to make a Passover feast to Yahweh the God of Israel in Jerusalem, for they had not kept it as often as prescribed.